

LEGACY COURT
190 WEST SHORE ROAD
KINGS POINT, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE: TBD

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

PREPARED FOR:

Hematian Legacy Court LLC
23 Rogers Road
Kings Point, New York 11024

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James, P. Rhodes, PG, COO

PWGC Project Number: HKD2602

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

JULY 2026

REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN LEGACY COURT

TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0 INTRODUCTION	1
2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY	2
2.1 Site Description	2
2.2 Site History	2
2.3 Previous Investigations	2
2.4 Regional Geology/Hydrogeology	4
2.5 Site Geology/Hydrogeology	4
2.6 Site Features	5
2.7 Current and Future Site Use.....	5
3.0 STANDARDS CRITERIA AND GUIDANCE	6
3.1 Soil SCGs.....	6
3.2 Groundwater SCGs	6
3.3 Soil Vapor SCGs	6
4.0 OBJECTIVES SCOPE AND RATIONALE.....	7
4.1 Soil Delineation	7
4.1.1 Sampling Protocol	8
4.1.2 Sample Analysis	8
4.1.3 Contingent Soil Delineation	9
4.2 Characterization of On-Site Groundwater	9
4.2.1 Monitoring Well Installation and Development	9
4.2.2 Groundwater Sampling.....	10
4.2.3 Groundwater Sample Analysis.....	10
4.3 Characterization of On-Site Soil Vapor.....	11
4.3.1 Soil Vapor Sample Point Installation.....	11
4.3.2 Soil Vapor Sampling Protocol	11
4.3.3 Outdoor Air Sampling Protocol.....	12
4.3.4 Sample Analysis	12
5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN.....	13
5.1 Quality Assurance Project Plan	13
5.2 Project Organization	13
6.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY	14
7.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN	15
8.0 REPORTING	16
9.0 REFERENCES	17



**REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION WORK PLAN
LEGACY COURT****FIGURES**

Figure 1	Vicinity Map
Figure 2	Site Plan
Figure 3	Approximate Extent of Metals Impact to Soils
Figure 4	Approximate Extent of Pesticide Impact to Soils
Figure 5	Proposed Soil Sample Locations
Figure 6	Proposed Groundwater Sample Locations
Figure 7	Proposed Soil Vapor Sample Locations

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Quality Assurance Project Plan
Appendix B	Health and Safety Plan
Appendix C	Community Air Monitoring Plan





1.0 INTRODUCTION

P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C. (PWGC) has prepared this Work Plan on behalf of Hematian Legacy Court LLC to document proposed Remedial Investigation (RI) activities intended to delineate impact to soil, groundwater and/or soil vapor at the subject site.

Hematian Legacy Court (the Applicant) has applied to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) as a volunteer as set forth in a BCP Application submitted concurrently with this RI Work Plan (RIWP).



2.0 SITE DESCRIPTION AND HISTORY

2.1 Site Description

The Site is located at 190 West Shore Road in the Incorporated Village of Kings Point, New York. The property is located on the west side of West Shore Road between Martin Court and Capri Lane. The Site is in the Town of North Hempstead, Nassau County. The property is identified in the Nassau County Tax Map as: Section 1, Block 150, Lot 29.

The subject property measures approximately 10.4 acres and is currently occupied by one single family residential dwelling located on the western portion of the site. The dwelling measures approximately 7,184 square feet. The remainder of the property consists of lawn/landscaped areas, an asphalt paved driveway connecting the dwelling to West Shore Road, and a tennis court near the northeastern corner of the property.

The property is bounded by single family residential homes to the north, south and east, and Little Neck Bay to the west.

A Vicinity Map is included as **Figure 1** and a Site Plan is included as **Figure 2**.

2.2 Site History

Based on review of available historical sources such as topographic maps, aerial photos, and city directories, the subject property has been used for single family residential since at least the 1950s.

2.3 Previous Investigations

Nelson, Pope & Voorhis (NPV) prepared a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) and Supplemental Phase II ESA for the site in July 2023 and February 2024, respectively. The Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA were prepared in support of a subdivision application to satisfy Nassau County Department of Health (NCDH) requirements.

Relevant findings of the investigations are summarized as follows:

- During the 2023 Phase II ESA the site was divided into 13 sampling grids (maximum one acre) with a total of 71 samples collected from those grids. All 71 samples were analyzed for arsenic; a subset of samples was analyzed for additional metals and pesticides. Of those 71 samples:
 - At least one metal was detected at a concentration exceeding its respective Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective (UUSCO) in 44 samples.
 - Arsenic was the most common metal detected in excess of UUSCOs (44 samples).



- Lead (19 samples) and mercury (14 samples) at concentrations exceeding UUSCOs were also detected in a significant number of samples.
 - Other metals including barium, cadmium, trivalent chromium, copper, manganese, nickel and zinc were each detected at a concentration exceeding their respective UUSCOs at one sample location.
- At least one pesticide compound was detected at a concentration exceeding its respective UUSCO in 32 samples.
 - Pesticides detected in excess of UUSCOs in a significant number of samples included 4,4'-DDD (29 samples), 4,4'-DDE (25 samples), 4,4'-DDT (32 samples), aldrin (17 samples) alpha-chlordane (29 samples), dieldrin (19 samples) and endrin (13 samples).
- A total of 333 soil samples were collected during the 2024 Supplemental Phase II ESA. All 333 samples were analyzed for arsenic; five samples were also analyzed for additional metals and three samples were analyzed for pesticides.
 - Arsenic was detected at a concentration exceeding its UUSCO in 218 of 333 samples.
 - Additional metals that were analyzed for included:
 - Trivalent chromium – exceeded UUSCO in three of five samples.
 - Lead – exceeded UUSCO in three of three samples.
 - Mercury – exceeded UUSCO in two of three samples.
 - Pesticides 4,4'-DDD, 4,4'-DDE, 4,4'-DDT, and alpha-chlordane were each detected in three of three samples.
- In general, UUSCO exceedances were:
 - Limited to the grass/lawn area on the northern portion of the site.
 - Detected in the top 12 inches of soil, although it should be noted that most samples deeper than the 0 to 3 inch interval were only analyzed for arsenic.
 - There were several sampling grids, generally toward the southern end of the lawn area, where exceedances extended to at least 24 inches below grade, and at least one grid where arsenic exceedances extended to at least 48 inches below grade (deepest samples collected).
- The highest concentration detected of most compounds was at a single sample location (sample 2B) in the 0 to 3 inch interval.
- Soil samples collected from the site were not evaluated for volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semi-volatile organic compounds (SVOCs), polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), or per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) during the Phase II ESA or Supplemental Phase II ESA.
- Groundwater or soil vapor samples were not collected during the Phase II ESA or Supplemental Phase II ESA.



- A geophysical survey performed during the Phase II ESA identified the location of a fuel oil underground storage tank (beneath the driveway on the north side of the residential home) that was abandoned in place under NCDH oversight in 2002.

Based on the findings of the Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA, NPV prepared a Site Remediation Work Plan (April 2024) to address the NCDH requirements for the subdivision application. The remedial plan called for excavation of soils exceeding Residential Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (RUSCOs). Implementation of this remedial plan has been put on hold pending the site's BCP Application.

Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA sample results are illustrated in **Figure 3** and **Figure 4**. Copies of the 2023 Phase II ESA and 2024 Supplemental Phase II ESA were submitted separately to NYSDEC concurrently with the BCP Application.

2.4 Regional Geology/Hydrogeology

The geologic setting of Long Island is well documented and consists of crystalline bedrock composed of schist and gneiss overlain by layers of unconsolidated deposits. Immediately overlying the bedrock is the Raritan Formation, consisting of the Lloyd sand confined by the Raritan clay Member. The Lloyd sand is an aquifer and consists of discontinuous layers of gravel, sand, sandy and silty clay, and solid clay. The Raritan clay is a solid and silty clay that is gray, red or white in color with few lenses of sand and gravel and abundant lignite and pyrite.

Above the Raritan Clay lies the Magothy Formation. The Magothy aquifer consists of layers of fine to coarse sand of moderate to high permeability, with inter-bedded lenses of silt and clay of low permeability resulting in areas of preferential horizontal flow. Therefore, this aquifer generally becomes more confined with depth. The Magothy Formation is overlain by the Upper Glacial deposits which contains the Upper Glacial aquifer. The Upper Glacial aquifer is the water-table aquifer at this location and is comprised of medium to coarse sand and gravel with occasional thin lenses of fine sand and brown clay. This aquifer extends from the water table to the top of the Magothy and, therefore, is hydraulically connected to the Magothy aquifer.

2.5 Site Geology/Hydrogeology

Previous environmental investigations at the site were limited to surficial and near surface soil samples and did not document site-specific stratigraphy, depth to groundwater, or groundwater flow direction beneath the property.

Based on United States Geological Survey (USGS) data, the depth to groundwater beneath the site ranges from approximately 35 to 50 feet below grade, and the groundwater flow direction beneath and in the immediate vicinity of the site is generally toward the southwest.



Based on United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) soil survey data, soils at the site are within the Montauk Loam series which beginning at the surface and moving downward generally consist of very dark grey loam from 0 to 10 cm, dark yellowish brown loam from 10 to 65 cm, yellowish brown sandy loam from 65 to 87 cm, and brown loamy, gravelly sand from 87 to 184 cm.

2.6 Site Features

The project site elevation ranges from approximately 45 to 65 feet above mean sea level and generally slopes downward from northeast to southwest. The site is developed with one approximately 7,000 square foot single family residential home on the western portion of the site.

2.7 Current and Future Site Use

The site is currently utilized for single family residential. The planned future use of the site is to subdivide it into six separate parcels and construct up to six new single family residential homes.



3.0 STANDARDS CRITERIA AND GUIDANCE

Based on previous investigations at the site, the primary chemicals of potential concern (COPC) to be encountered at the site are metals and pesticides. Standards, criteria and guidance (SCGs) to be used to evaluate the identified COPCs are detailed below.

3.1 Soil SCGs

Applicable regulations at NYSDEC 6 NYCRR Part 375 provide soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) for Unrestricted Use, or restricted use based on the intended usage of the property. Restricted use SCOs include: Residential, Restricted Residential (single family houses not permitted), Commercial, or Industrial.

The initial goal of cleanup at the site is to achieve Track 1 status, therefore soil sample results will be compared to Unrestricted Use SCOs.

PFAS soil data will be compared to the Guidance Values for Unrestricted Use specified in NYSDEC's Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per-And Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (April 2023).

3.2 Groundwater SCGs

Groundwater sample results will be compared to the NYSDEC Class GA Ambient Water Quality Standards (AWQS) as specified in the Technical Operation and Guidance Series (TOGS 1.1.1) Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and its addenda, including the February 2023 addendum which includes Guidance Values for 1,4-dioxane, and PFAS compounds PFOA and PFOS.

3.3 Soil Vapor SCGs

Soil vapor, indoor air and outdoor Air results will be compared to the Air Guideline Values (AGVs) and Soil Vapor/Indoor Air Decision Matrices specified in NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York and its updates.



4.0 OBJECTIVES SCOPE AND RATIONALE

Based on previous investigations (see §2.3) metals and pesticide impact is widespread in surficial and near surface soils throughout the landscaped portions of the site. To date, soils have not been evaluated for compounds other than pesticides and metals. Groundwater and soil vapor sampling were not included in the scope of previous investigations. Based on this, the RI will include:

- Additional delineation of soil impact sufficient to allow for development of remedial alternatives for the site.
 - The previous Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA focused on metals impact and generally appears to have delineated the bulk of metals impact in shallow soils at the site. This RI will address gaps in the existing metals data.
 - The previous Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA included evaluation of pesticide impact, however, with a few exceptions, was limited to an evaluation of surface (0 to 3 inch) soils. This RI will address vertical delineation of pesticide impact.
 - Additional compounds such as VOC, SVOC, PCBs and PFAS were not included in the previous Phase II ESA and Supplemental Phase II ESA. Soils at the site will be evaluated for the presence of these compounds.
- Characterization of groundwater quality beneath the site.
- Evaluation of soil vapor quality beneath the site.

4.1 Soil Delineation

To further delineate metals and pesticide impact at the site and evaluate soils for compounds not included in previous investigations, a total of approximately 23 soil borings will be installed throughout the Site, including at least one boring adjacent to the abandoned in place heating oil tank beneath the asphalt driveway to the north of the existing single-family home. The heating oil tank boring(s) will be installed to a minimum depth of 20 feet below grade and may be extended deeper if evidence of impact is detected.

Soil borings will be installed utilizing a Geoprobe® direct-push drill rig outfitted with a macro-core sampler and dedicated acetate liners. Soils will be collected continuously from ground surface to a minimum depth of five feet below grade. Soils will be classified by a hydrogeologist using the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) and recorded in a soil boring log. Boring logs will include USCS characterization data and field screening results.

Soil sampling will be performed in accordance with the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010), and Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per-And Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (April 2023).



Proposed boring locations are illustrated in **Figure 5**; boring locations may be adjusted based on field conditions.

4.1.1 *Sampling Protocol*

At each boring location, except as noted below, samples will be collected as follows at minimum:

- One sample from the 0 to 3-inch interval (below the vegetative root layer and/or pavement).
- One sample from the 18 to 24-inch interval.
- One sample from the 30 to 36-inch interval.
- One sample from the 42 to 48-inch interval.
- One sample from the 54 to 60-inch interval.
- Additional deeper samples as needed based on field screening.

Initially, the two shallow samples will be submitted for laboratory analysis with deeper samples to be placed on hold at the laboratory to be analyzed as needed based on shallow results. Additional samples may be submitted for laboratory analysis based on field screening.

In addition to the above sample protocol, samples from borings installed adjacent to the abandoned in place heating oil tank will be collected as follows:

- One sample from the two-foot interval exhibiting the greatest degree of impact (staining, odor, PID response).
- One sample from the deepest two-foot interval.

Samples collected for VOC analysis will be collected directly from the soil core into a laboratory supplied Terra-core container (or equivalent). Samples for additional analyses will be placed in a properly decontaminated stainless steel mixing bowl and homogenized prior to collection. Samples will be placed in pre-cleaned, laboratory supplied glassware and stored in a cooler on ice for transport to the analytical laboratory under chain-of-custody procedures.

4.1.2 *Sample Analysis*

Samples will be analyzed by a New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory. Sample analysis will include the following:

- All samples will be analyzed for:
 - TAL Metals (dissolved) by USEPA Method 6010/7471
 - Hexavalent Chromium by USEPA Method 7196
 - Cyanide By USEPA Method 9010
 - Pesticides by USEPA Method 8081



- Approximately 10 samples will also be analyzed for the parameters below. Samples analyzed for these parameters will be selected based on evidence of impact (staining, odor, PID response) or if no evidence of impact is detected, from locations selected to provide coverage over the whole site.
 - TCL VOCs by USEPA Method 8260
 - TCL SVOCs by USEPA Method 8270
 - PCBs by USEPA Method 8082
 - 1,4-Dioxane by USEPA Method 8270 SIM (if standard Method 8270 cannot meet the reporting limit)
 - PFAS by USEPA Method 1633

Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) samples, including blind duplicates, matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates (MS/MSD), equipment blanks, and field blanks will be collected as specified in the project Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) detailed in Section 5.0/Appendix C.

4.1.3 *Contingent Soil Delineation*

If compounds are detected at concentrations exceeding Unrestricted Use SCOs in samples collected as described in Section 4.1.1, it may be necessary to install additional step out borings to fully delineate soil impact. Should this be necessary, preliminary lab data and a site plan with additional proposed boring locations will be provided to NYSDEC prior to remobilization.

Should additional soil borings and soil sampling be necessary, such will be collected and analyzed as described in Sections 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.

4.2 **Characterization of On-Site Groundwater**

Groundwater characterization will consist of the installation, development and sampling of three monitoring wells at the site.

Groundwater sampling will be performed in accordance with the Division of Environmental Remediation (DER) Draft DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, May 2012, and Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs, June 2021.

Proposed groundwater sample locations are illustrated in **Figure 6**.

4.2.1 *Monitoring Well Installation and Development*

A rotary drill rig will be used to install the well with hollow-stem augers using standard drilling methods. The wells will be constructed of two-inch diameter, schedule 40 PVC casing and screen with 0.010 inch slot. The wells will be



constructed with a 10 foot screen section and riser to grade unless precluded by hydrogeologic conditions. The well annulus will be filled with #2 morie sand, or equivalent, to two feet above the well screen. The screen will be set with seven (7) feet into and three (3) feet above the water table at the time of installation. A two-foot fine sand layer will be installed above the screen followed by a two-foot bentonite seal. Above the bentonite layer, the annulus around the well will be filled with a cement/bentonite grout. A concrete surface pad (2 feet by 2 feet by 6-inch) will be installed. The well will be finished with flush mount curb boxes. A monitoring well construction diagram will be developed for each monitoring well.

A minimum of 48-hours after installation, the newly installed monitoring well will be developed by over-pumping to restore the hydraulic properties of the aquifer. Well development will continue until the turbidity of the groundwater is less than or equal to 50 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs), or when pH, temperature, and conductivity measurements stabilize. Stabilization is considered achieved when three consecutive readings of these field parameters are within five percent of each other over a period of 15 minutes. Monitoring wells will be surveyed relative to an arbitrary on-site datum for the purposes of documenting a site-specific groundwater flow direction.

4.2.2 Groundwater Sampling

Groundwater samples will be collected from each onsite monitoring well in compliance with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Low Stress (Low Flow) Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells, July 1996, revised September 2017.

Field parameters including dissolved oxygen (DO), oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), pH, and conductivity will be measured using a multiparameter water meter (Horiba U-22 or equivalent).

4.2.3 Groundwater Sample Analysis

Samples will be transferred to laboratory supplied glassware and packed in a cooler with ice and shipped under proper chain-of-custody procedures to a NYSDOH ELAP certified laboratory, for analysis following NYSDEC ASP Category B Deliverables. Groundwater samples will be analyzed for:

- TCL VOCs by USEPA Method 8260
- TCL SVOCs by USEPA Method 8270
- TAL Metals (dissolved) by USEPA Methods 6010/7471
- Hexavalent Chromium by USEPA Method 7196
- Cyanide By USEPA Method 9010
- Pesticides by USEPA Method 8081
- PCBs by USEPA Method 8082
- 1,4-Dioxane by USEPA Method 8270 SIM



- PFAS by USEPA Method 1633

QA/QC samples, including blind duplicates, MS/MSD, equipment blanks, and field blanks will be collected as specified in the project QAPP detailed in Section 5.0/Appendix C.

4.3 Characterization of On-Site Soil Vapor

Evaluation of soil vapor quality at the site will consist of the installation and sampling of six soil vapor sampling points (one per proposed subdivision parcel) throughout the site.

Soil vapor sampling point installation and sample collection will be performed in accordance with the NYSDOH Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (October 2006).

Proposed soil vapor sampling points are illustrated in **Figure 7**.

4.3.1 Soil Vapor Sample Point Installation

Soil vapor sampling points will be installed using a Geoprobe® direct-push drill rig to approximately eight feet below grade (approximate future basement depth). Sampling points will be constructed of a dedicated stainless-steel screen fitted with inert tubing (e.g. polyethylene or Teflon®) to grade. Porous, inert backfill material (e.g., glass beads, washed #1 crushed stone, etc.) will be added to create a sampling zone 1 to 2 feet in length. The sampling point will be sealed above the sampling zone with bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of three feet to prevent outdoor air infiltration and the remainder of the borehole will be backfilled with clean material.

4.3.2 Soil Vapor Sampling Protocol

Soil vapor samples will be collected a minimum of 24 hours after installation. Prior to sampling approximately two to three probe volumes will be purged at a flow rate less than 0.2 liters per minute. VOC concentrations will be recorded during purging utilizing a PID. As part of the vapor intrusion evaluation, a tracer gas will be used in accordance with NYSDOH protocols to serve as a quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) device to verify the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal. Helium will be used as the tracer gas and a box will serve to keep it in contact with the probe during testing. A portable monitoring device will be used to analyze a sample of soil vapor for the tracer prior to sampling. If the tracer sample results show a significant presence of the tracer, the probe seals will be adjusted to prevent infiltration. At the conclusion of the sampling round, tracer monitoring will be performed a second time to confirm the integrity of the probe seals.

Soil vapor samples will be collected using six-liter SUMMA® canisters fitted with a pre-set flow regulator (approximately 8.3 milliliter per minute (mL/min)). The laboratory will provide batch certified-clean canisters with an initial vacuum of approximately 26 inches of mercury (in. of Hg) for sample collection and flow regulators pre-set



to provide uniform sample collection over an approximate two-hour sampling period. Sample collection will be ceased (i.e., the valve on the canister closed) when approximately 2 in. of Hg vacuum remains in the canister, leaving a vacuum in the canister as a means for the laboratory to verify the canister did not leak while in transit.

4.3.3 Outdoor Air Sampling Protocol

One outdoor (ambient) air sample will be collected from the upwind property boundary (as determined based on weather conditions the day of sampling). The outdoor air sample will be collected from the breathing zone (approximately three to five feet above floor level).

The outdoor air samples will be collected using a six-liter SUMMA® canister fitted with a pre-set flow regulator (approximately 8.3 milliliter per minute (mL/min)). The laboratory will provide batch certified-clean canisters with an initial vacuum of approximately 26 inches of mercury (in. of Hg) for sample collection and flow regulators pre-set to provide uniform sample collection over an approximate two-hour sampling period. Sample collection will be ceased (i.e., the valve on the canister closed) when approximately 2 in. of Hg vacuum remains in the canister, leaving a vacuum in the canister as a means for the laboratory to verify the canister did not leak while in transit.

4.3.4 Sample Analysis

Samples will be shipped under proper chain-of-custody procedures to a NYSDOH ELAP certified laboratory, for analysis following NYSDCE ASP Category B Deliverables. Soil vapor and air samples will be analyzed for:

- VOCs by USEPA Method TO-15.



5.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

5.1 Quality Assurance Project Plan

The project Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) presents the objectives, functional activities, methods, and QA/QC requirements associated with sample collection and laboratory analysis for characterization activities. The QAPP follows requirements detailed in DER-10, Section 2, and Appendix A of Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per-And Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (April 2023).

A copy of the project QAPP is included as **Appendix A**

5.2 Project Organization

The project team for this Supplemental RI is specified below. Specific responsibilities of the project team are detailed in §2.0 of the QAPP.

NYSDEC Project Manager	To Be Determined
PWGC Project Director	Thomas Melia, PG
PWGC Quality Assurance Manager	Andrew Lockwood, PG
PWGC Project Manager	To Be Determined
PWGC Field Team Leader	To Be Determined
Analytical Laboratory	To Be Determined
Third Party Data Validator	To Be Determined
Drilling Subcontractor	To Be Determined

6.0 HEALTH AND SAFETY

Field operations will be performed in accordance with the health and safety requirements to be provided in the site-specific project Health and Safety Plan (HASP) included as **Appendix B**. The HASP outlines the requirements for training, medical surveillance, daily tailgate meetings, emergency response, and accident and injury reporting.

Activity hazard analyses (AHAs) have been completed for identified work activities planned for the investigation.

The PWGC Field Team Leader will be responsible for implementing the HASP, completing the daily tailgate safety meetings and performing necessary Industrial Hygiene (IH) monitoring as specified in the HASP.



7.0 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

A project Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) has been prepared to provide measures for protection for the downwind community from potential airborne contaminants as a direct result of the Remedial Investigation. The CAMP is included as **Appendix C**.

The Community Air Monitoring Plan will be implemented and executed in accordance with the New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan.



8.0 REPORTING

Investigation data will be incorporated into a Remedial Investigation Report. The Report will include the methods and findings of the investigation activities performed as outlined in this work plan. The report will identify specific contamination concentrations throughout each media sampled, delineate the extent of contamination in soil to the extent practical and provide conclusions and recommendations for additional investigation and/or remedial action. Electronic copies of the Investigation Report will be submitted to the NYSDEC along with hard copies. Analytical results of the investigation will be submitted in the electronic data delivery (EDD) format through the Department's environmental information management system.



9.0 REFERENCES

NYSDEC, Division of Environmental Restoration, 6 NYCRR Part 375 Subpart 6, Remedial Program Soil Cleanup Objectives

NYSDEC, Division of Environmental Remediation, May 2012, DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.

NYSDEC, Division of Environmental Remediation, April 2023, Sampling, Analysis, And Assessment of Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs

NYSDEC, Division of Water, June 1998, Addendum April 2000, Addendum June 2004, Addendum February 2023, Technical and Operational Guidance Series 1:1:1, Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations

NYSDOH, October 2006, Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York

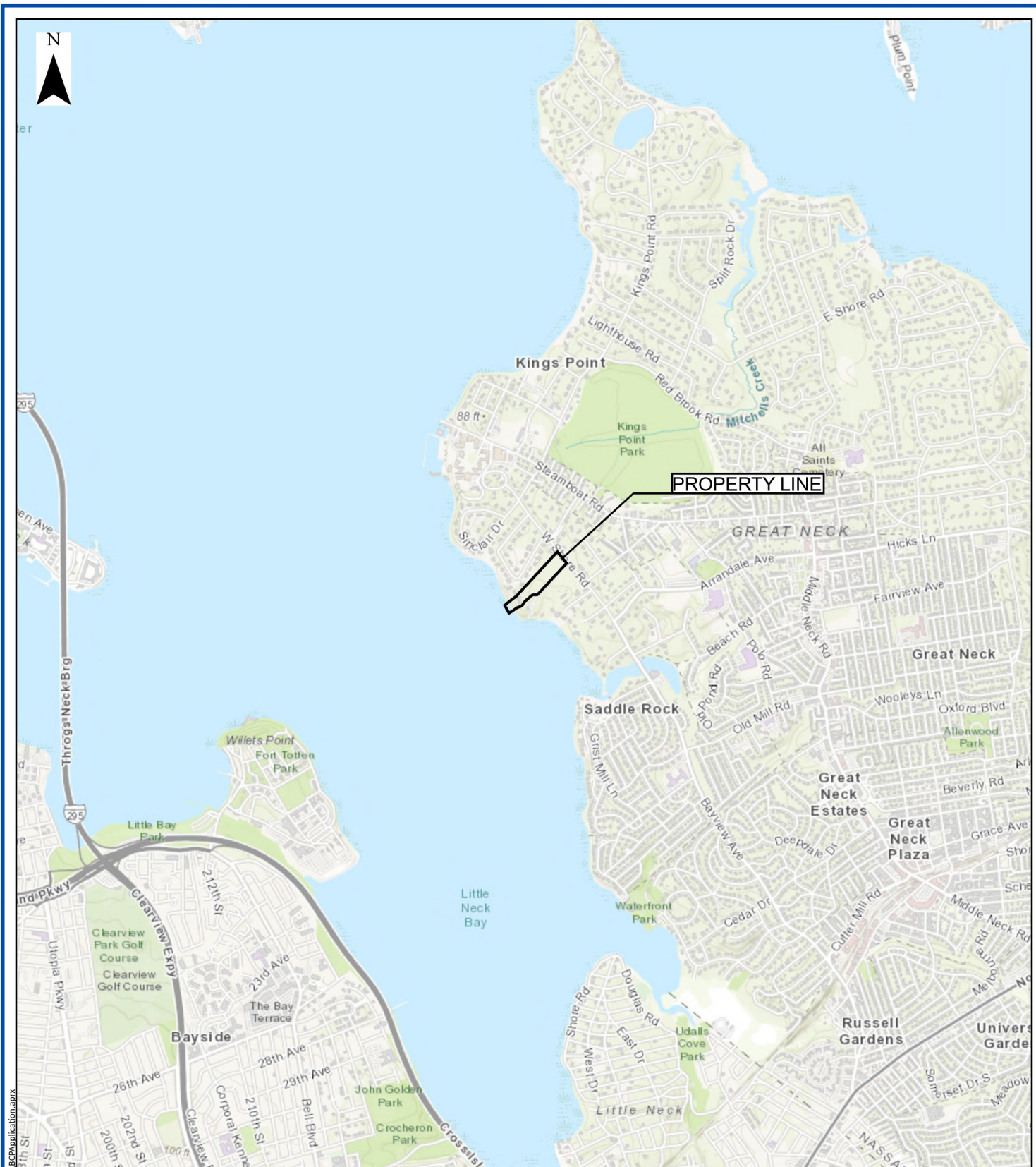
Nelson, Pope & Voorhis, Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, 190 West Shore Road, July 27, 2023

Nelson, Pope & Voorhis, Supplemental Phase II Environmental Site Assessment, 190 West Shore Road, February 20, 2024

Nelson, Pope & Voorhis, Site Remediation Work Plan, 190 West Shore Road, April 5, 2024

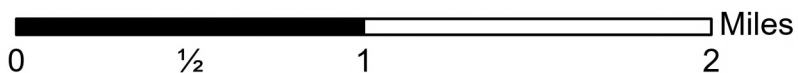
FIGURES





Vicinity Map

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY



Project:	HKD2602
Date:	6/10/2026
Designed by:	TM
Drawn by:	AM
Approved by:	TM
Figure No:	1



PWGC

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & CONSULTING
P.W. GROSSER CONSULTING ENGINEER
& HYDROGEOLOGIST, D.P.C.

630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, NY • 11716-2518
Phone: 631.589.6353 • Fax: 631.589.8705
Email: pwgc.info@pwgros.com



Document Path: W:\Projects\E-L\HKD\2602\map files\RIWP.aprx



PWGC

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & CONSULTING
P.W. GROSSER CONSULTING ENGINEER
& HYDROGEOLOGIST, D.P.C.

630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, NY • 11716-2618
Phone: 631.589.6353 • Fax: 631.589.8705
Email: pwgc.info@pwgrossecor.com

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS

DRAWING INFORMATION:

Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	6/29/2026	Drawn by:	AM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

Site Plan

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

FIGURE NO:



UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS

DRAWING INFORMATION:			
Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	7/7/2026	Drawn by:	AM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

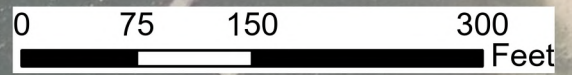
Approximate Extent of Metals Impact to Soils

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

FIGURE NO:

3

Reference:
- Supplemental Phase II ESA, Nelson, Pope &
Voorhis, February 20, 2024.



 Site Boundary

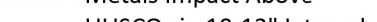
 One Acre Grid

 Phase II ESA Sample

 Supplemental Phase II ESA Sample

 Approximate Extent of Metals Impact Above UUSCOs in 0-3" Interval

 Approximate Extent of Metals Impact Above UUSCOs in 10-12" Interval

 Approximate Extent of Metals Impact Above UUSCOs in 24-26" Interval

 Approximate Extent of Metals Impact Above UUSCOs in 36-48" Interval



UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS

DRAWING INFORMATION:

Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	6/29/2026	Drawn by:	KM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

Approximate Extent
of Pesticide Impact
to Soils

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

FIGURE NO:

4





PWGC
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & CONSULTING
P.W. GROSSER CONSULTING ENGINEER
& HYDROGEOLOGIST, D.P.C.

630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, NY • 11716-2618
Phone: 631.589.6353 • Fax: 631.589.8705
Email: pwgc.info@pwgrossec.com

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS

DRAWING INFORMATION:

Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	7/7/2026	Drawn by:	AM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

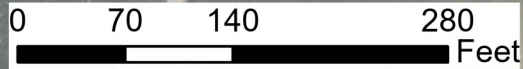
Proposed Soil
Boring Locations

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

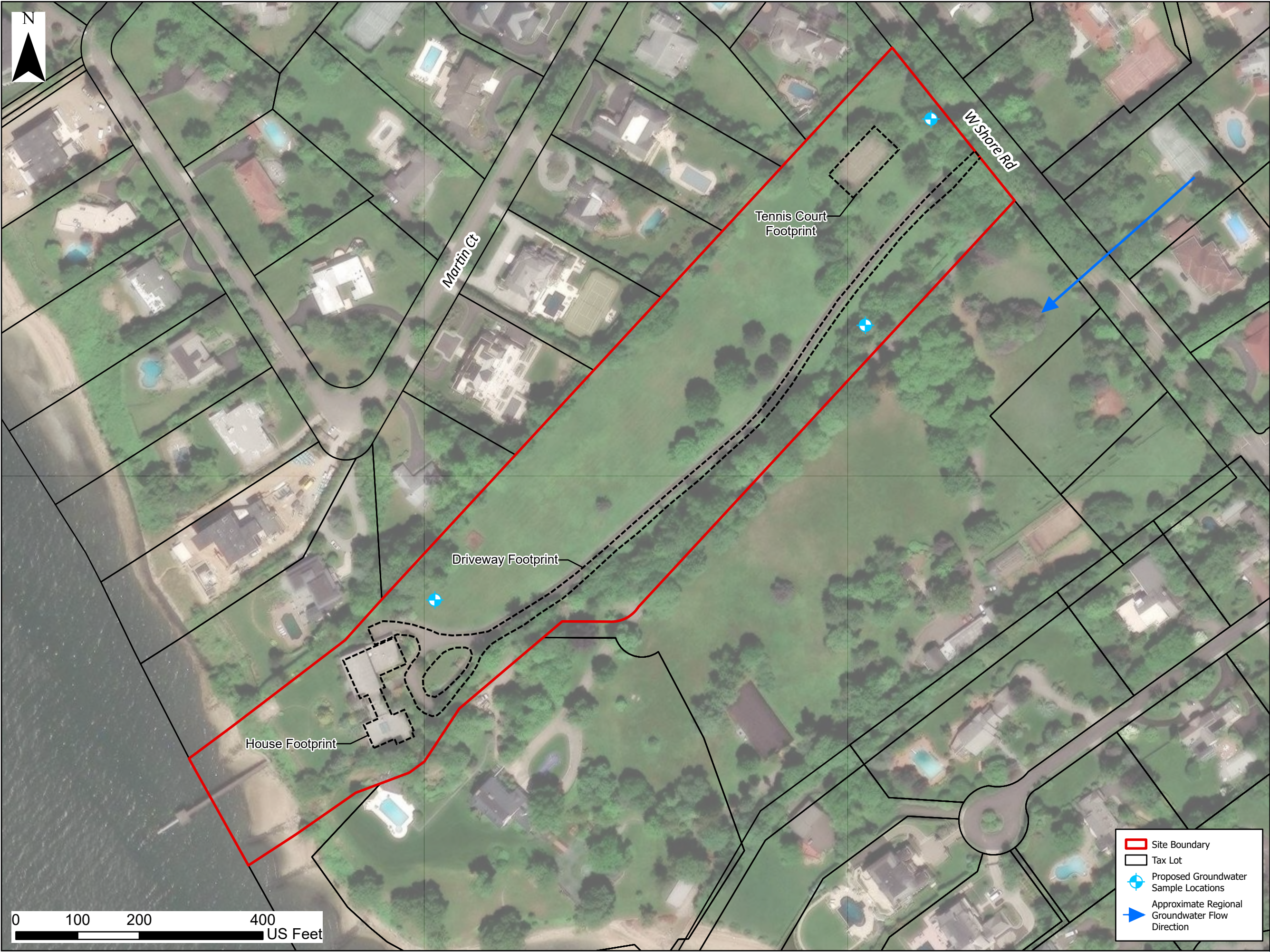
FIGURE NO:

5

Reference:
- Supplemental Phase II ESA, Nelson, Pope &
Voorhis, February 20, 2024.



- Site Boundary
- One Acre Grid
- Proposed Soil Boring Locations
- Phase II ESA Sample
- Supplemental Phase II ESA Sample



Document Path: W:\Projects\E-L\HKD\2602\map files\RIWP.aprx



PWGC

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & CONSULTING
P.W. GROSSER CONSULTING ENGINEER
& HYDROGEOLOGIST, D.P.C.

630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, NY • 11716-2618
Phone: 631.589.6353 • Fax: 631.589.8705
Email: pwgc.info@pwgros.com

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS
----------	------	---------	----------

DRAWING INFORMATION:

Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	6/29/2026	Drawn by:	AM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

**Proposed Groundwater
Sample Locations**

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

FIGURE NO:

6





PWGC
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING & CONSULTING
P.W. GROSSER CONSULTING ENGINEER
& HYDROGEOLOGIST, D.P.C.

630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, NY • 11716-2618
Phone: 631.589.6353 • Fax: 631.589.8705
Email: pwgc.info@pwgros.com

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO THIS
DRAWING AND RELATED DOCUMENTS IS A VIOLATION
OF SEC. 7209 OF THE N.Y.S. EDUCATION LAW

DRAWING PREPARED FOR:

REVISION	DATE	INITIAL	COMMENTS
----------	------	---------	----------

DRAWING INFORMATION:

Project:	HKD2602	Designed by:	TM
Date:	6/29/2026	Drawn by:	AM
Scale:	AS SHOWN	Approved by:	TM

Proposed Soil Vapor Sample Locations

190 West Shore Road
Kings Point, NY

FIGURE NO:

7

Site Boundary

Tax Lot

Proposed Soil Vapor
Sample Locations

APPENDIX A

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN



APPENDIX B

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN



APPENDIX C

COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN



LEGACY COURT
190 WEST SHORE ROAD
KINGS POINT, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE: TBD

QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

PREPARED FOR:

Hematian Legacy Court LLC
23 Rogers Road
Kings Point, New York 11024

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James P. Rhodes, PG, COO

PWGC Project Number: HKD2602

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

JULY 2026

**QUALITY ASSURANCE PROJECT PLAN
LEGACY COURT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS		PAGE
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	PROJECT ORGANIZATION	2
3.0	LABORATORY ANALYSIS.....	3
3.1	Analytical Requirements	3
3.2	Soil Samples	5
3.3	Groundwater Samples	5
3.4	Air Samples	5
3.5	Field/Laboratory Data Control Requirements.....	5
3.6	Special Sampling Considerations for PFAS Sampling	5
3.7	Sample Identification	6
3.8	Chain-of-Custody, Sample Packaging and Shipment	7
3.9	Data Usability and Validation.....	7
3.9.1	Data Usability and Validation Requirements	7
3.9.2	Data Usability and Validation Methods	8
4.0	FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION	9
5.0	EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION	10
5.1	General Procedures	10
5.2	Heavy Equipment	10
5.3	Sampling Equipment	10
5.4	Meters and Probes.....	10
5.5	Waste Management.....	10
6.0	FIELD DOCUMENTATION	12



ACRONYMS

ASP	Analytical Services Protocol
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standard
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FTL	Field Team Lead
HDPE	High-Density Polyethylene
MOSF	Major Oil Storage Facility
MS/MSD	Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyl
PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PID	Photoionization Detector
ppb	Parts Per Billion
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
ppm	Parts Per Million
ppt	Parts Per Trillion
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
RI	Remedial Investigation
RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
SDG	Sample Delivery Group
SIM	Selective Ion Monitoring
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
SRI	Supplemental Remedial Investigation
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
TAL	Target Analyte List
TBD	To Be Determined
TCL	Target Compound List
UUSCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) presents the objectives, functional activities, methods, and QA/QC requirements associated with sample collection and laboratory analysis during field activities at investigation and remediation project sites.

The QAPP follows requirements detailed in DER-10, Section 2, and Appendix A of Sampling, Analysis, and Assessment of Per-And Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) Under NYSDEC's Part 375 Remedial Programs (April 2023).



2.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Remedial and investigative efforts at project sites will be implemented by PWGC. The responsibilities of various positions and organizations supporting the project are detailed below. Specific personnel filling these roles are detailed in the Work Plan under which remedial and investigative activities are being performed.

- The NYSDEC Project Manager will be responsible for reviewing and approving work plans, coordinating approval of requested modifications, and providing guidance on regulatory requirements.
- The PWGC Project Director will provide technical expertise for review of project plans, reports and ongoing field activities.
- The PWGC Quality Assurance Manager will confirm the quality of work associated with the project is in accordance with all project plans.
- PWGC Project Manager will be responsible for the day-to-day project management, task leadership, and project engineering support and for the planning and implementation of field activities. The Project Manager is responsible for ensuring that the requirements of approved work plans are implemented.
- PWGC Field Team Leader will be responsible for sample collection, oversight of subcontractor personnel, and coordination of daily field activities.
- A NYSDOH Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) certified laboratory will be contracted to perform required analyses and reporting, including Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B Deliverables, which will allow for data validation.
- An independent third-party data validator will be contracted to perform data validation and prepare a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) in accordance with §3.9 of this QAPP.
- Subcontractors will perform field activities as directed by the Field Team Leader in accordance with approved work plans.



3.0 LABORATORY ANALYSIS

Requirements for sample analysis are described below. All samples will be submitted to a NYSDOH ELAP certified laboratory for analysis.

3.1 Analytical Requirements

Analytical methods, preservation, container requirements, and holding times are summarized below:

ANALYTICAL METHODS (SOIL)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
TCL VOCs	Soil	EPA 8260C	3 x 40 ml VOA, glass vial	1 x Methanol 2 x DI H ₂ O Cool ≤ 6 °C	48 hours	14 Days
TCL SVOCs	Soil	EPA 8270D	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 days	40 days
TAL Metals	Soil	EPA 6010C/ 7471B	1 x 2 oz, glass	None	6 months	6 months
Pesticides	Soil	EPA 8081B	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 days	40 days
PCBs	Soil	EPA 8082A	1 x 8 oz, glass	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 days	40 Days
Cyanide	Soil	EPA 9010C/9012B	1 x 250 ml, plastic	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 days	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	Soil	EPA 7196A	1 x 4 oz, glass	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 Days	30 days
PFAS	Soil	EPA 1633	1 x 8 oz, glass	None	90 days to extraction	90 days from extraction to analysis
1,4-dioxane	Soil	EPA 8270 (SIM)	1 x 8oz, glass	Cool ≤ 6 °C	14 days	40 days



ANALYTICAL METHODS (WATER)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
TCL VOCs	Water	EPA 8260C	3 x 40 ml VOA, glass vial	HCl Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	48 hours	14 Days
TCL SVOCs	Water	EPA 8270D	2 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days
TAL Metals	Water	EPA 6010C/ 7471B	1 x 500 ml plastic	HNO ₃	6 months	6 months
TCL Pesticides	Water	EPA 8081B	1 x 500 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days
TCL PCBs	Water	EPA 8082A	1 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 Days
Cyanide	Water	EPA 9010C/9012B	1 x 250 ml, plastic	NaOH	14 days	14 days
Hexavalent Chromium	Water	EPA 7196A	1 x 500 ml plastic	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	24 hours	14 days
PFAS	Water	EPA 1633	3 x 250 ml HDPE, unlined cap	Trizma Cool $< 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	14 days	28 days
1,4-Dioxane	Water	EPA 8270 (SIM)	2 x 1000 ml, amber glass	Cool $\leq 6^{\circ}\text{C}$	7 days	40 days

ANALYTICAL METHODS (AIR)

Analyte/ Analyte Group	Matrix	Method/ SOP	Container(s) (number, size & type per sample)	Preservation	Preparation Holding Time	Analytical Holding Time
VOCs	Air	EPA TO-15	SUMMA Canister	None	30 Days	30 Days



3.2 Soil Samples

Soil samples will be collected as described in approved work plans for the site. Analysis will conform to NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.3 Groundwater Samples

Groundwater samples will be collected as described in approved work plans for the site. Analysis will conform to NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.4 Air Samples

Air samples will be collected as described in approved work plans for the site. Analysis will conform to NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.5 Field/Laboratory Data Control Requirements

Quality Control (QC) procedures will be followed in the field and at the laboratory to ensure reliable data is obtained. When performing field sampling, care shall be taken to prevent the cross-contamination of sampling equipment, sample bottles, and other equipment that could compromise sample integrity. QC samples will include the following:

QA/QC Sample	Frequency
Blind Duplicate	One per 20 environmental samples for each matrix sampled.
Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)	One per 20 environmental samples for each matrix sampled.
Equipment Blank	One per sample methodology.
Field Blank	One per day when PFAS samples are collected.
Trip Blank	One per cooler containing VOC samples.

QA/QC Sample analysis will conform to NYSDEC ASP Category B data deliverables in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B, 1.0 (b), including calibration standards, surrogate recoveries, and chromatograms.

3.6 Special Sampling Considerations for PFAS Sampling

There are several potential sources of PFAS that could contribute to the cross-contamination of environmental samples to be analyzed for PFAS. Weatherproof clothing, pens, logbooks, cosmetics, personal hygiene products, insect repellents, and sampling equipment could contain PFAS that could lead to false positive sampling results.

To ensure that the analytical results obtained during the RI are representative of the actual site conditions several measures should be taken:



- During decontamination, non-dedicated equipment to be used for PFAS sampling will be rinsed with PFAS free water supplied by the laboratory. Equipment will be allowed to fully air dry before use.
- New high-density polyethylene (HDPE) tubing shall be used at each sample location.
- Groundwater samples will be collected in laboratory supplied HDPE containers.
- New nitrile gloves shall be worn between each sample interval.
- Only clean cotton or synthetic clothes shall be worn – preferably washed more than six times, and without the use of fabric softeners.
- No waterproof or insecticide treated clothing, boots or rain jackets made or treated with Teflon products shall be used at the collection site. This includes all Gore-Tex® and Tyvek® products.
- No moisturizers or hand creams on hands or face on the day of sampling. No sunblock or insect repellants.
- Field notes shall be taken using a computer tablet or by using ink pens on non-waterproof plain paper attached to a metal clipboard. Sharpies or markers will not be used. Field notes shall be transcribed to Chain-of-Custody forms and official field books when back in the office after the collection process.
- For groundwater samples only laboratory supplied 250 ml polypropylene sample bottles shall be used for PFAS samples. Sample bottles will be pre-preserved by the laboratory, if dictated by the analysis method.
- Sample labels will be printed and applied to sample containers before going into the field when possible.
- Only laboratory supplied PFAS-free water shall be used for trip, field and equipment blanks.
- Each sample container shall be placed in a separate polypropylene zip-lock bag.
- Only regular crushed ice packaged in polypropylene zip-lock plastic bags shall be used in sample coolers.
- Only laboratory supplied shipping coolers that were used to ship sample containers for this project shall be used to ship samples to the laboratory.

3.7 Sample Identification

Each sample will be identified with information detailing individual sample characteristics. Required information consists of sample designation, depth, date, time, and matrix. Examples of acceptable sample IDs are shown below.

- SB001 (0-2) – soil sample, boring 001 from 0 to 2 feet below grade.
- EP002 (10-10.5') – endpoint soil sample, location 002 from 10 to 10.5 feet below grade.
- MW003 – groundwater sample from monitoring well 003.
- GW004 (10-14) – groundwater sample from temporary sampling point 004 from the 10 to 14 foot interval.
- VP005 (6-10) – groundwater sample from vertical profile well 005 from the 6 to 10 foot interval.
- CW006 (20-25) – groundwater sample from cluster well 006 from the 20 to 25 foot interval.
- IA007 – indoor air sample from location 007.
- SS008 – sub-slab soil vapor sample from location 007.
- SV009 (11-12') – soil vapor sample from location 009 at 11 to 12 feet below grade.



- AA010 – ambient air sample from location 010.
- UIC011 – soil sample from underground injection control (UIC) structure 011.

Sample frequency, locations, depths, and nomenclature may change subject to field decisions and professional judgment.

3.8 Chain-of-Custody, Sample Packaging and Shipment

Each day that samples are collected, a chain-of-custody/request for analysis form will be completed and submitted to the laboratory with samples to be analyzed. A copy of the chain-of-custody will be retained by the Project Manager. The chain-of-custody will include the project name, sampler's signature, sample IDs, date and time of sample collection, and analysis requested.

Samples will be packaged and shipped in a manner that maintains sample preservation requirements during transport (i.e., ice to keep samples cool until receipt at the laboratory), ensures that sample holding times can be achieved by the laboratory, and prevents samples from being tampered with.

If a commercial carrier ships samples, a bill of lading (waybill) will be used as documentation of sample custody. Receipts for bills of lading and other documentation of shipment shall be maintained as part of the permanent custody documentation. Commercial carriers are not required to sign the chain-of-custody as long as it is enclosed in the shipping container and evidence tape (custody seal) remains in place on the shipping container.

3.9 Data Usability and Validation

The main purpose of the data is for use in defining the extent of contamination at the site, to aid in evaluation of potential human health and ecological exposure assessments, and to support remedial action decisions. Based upon this, data usability and validation will be performed as described below. Complete data packages will be archived in the project files, and if deemed necessary additional validation can be performed using procedures in the following sections.

3.9.1 Data Usability and Validation Requirements

Data usability and validation are performed on analytical data sets, primarily to confirm that sampling and chain-of-custody documentation are complete, sample IDs can be tied to specific sampling locations, samples were analyzed within the required holding times, and analyses are reported in conformance with NYSDEC ASP, Category B data deliverable requirements as applicable to the method utilized.



3.9.2 Data Usability and Validation Methods

A designee of the PWGC Project Manager will complete a data usability evaluation for the data collected during the RI and a data usability summary report (DUSR) will be prepared. The DUSR will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10, Appendix 2B.

Independent third-party data validation will be performed on 5% of the sample data, or on one sample from each sample delivery group (SDG), whichever is greater. Data validation will be performed by a qualified subcontractor independent of the project.



4.0 FIELD EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION

Equipment will be inspected and approved by the Field Team Leader before being used. Equipment will be calibrated to factory specifications, if required. Monitoring equipment will be calibrated following manufacturers' recommended schedules. Daily field response checks and calibrations will be performed as necessary (e.g., PID calibrations) following the manufacturer's standard operating procedures. Equipment calibrations will be documented in a designated field logbook.



5.0 EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION

In order to minimize the potential for cross-contamination, non-dedicated field equipment shall be properly decontaminated prior to and between uses. Decontamination shall not be necessary for equipment that is not used for sampling purposes.

5.1 General Procedures

Equipment will be decontaminated in a designated area. Sampling equipment and probes will be decontaminated in an area covered with plastic sheeting near the sampling location. Waste material generated during decontamination activities will be containerized, stored and disposed of in accordance with the procedures detailed in §5.5. Decontamination of sampling equipment shall be kept to a minimum, and wherever possible, dedicated sampling equipment shall be used. Personnel directly involved in equipment decontamination shall wear appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE).

5.2 Heavy Equipment

Heavy equipment such as excavators/backhoes and drilling equipment shall be decontaminated prior to first use and between all subsequent sample locations. This shall include all excavator buckets, hand tools, casing, augers, drill rods, temporary well material and other related tools and equipment that may come in contact with impacted media. Water used during drilling and/or steam cleaning operations shall be from a potable source.

5.3 Sampling Equipment

Sampling equipment (e.g., trowels, knives, split-spoons, bowls, hand augers, etc.) will be decontaminated prior to each use as follows:

- Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination.
- Generous tap water rinse.
- Distilled water rinse.

5.4 Meters and Probes

All meters and probes that are used in the field (other than those used solely for air monitoring purposes, e.g., PID meters) will be decontaminated between uses as follows:

- Laboratory-grade detergent and tap water solution wash.
- Tap water rinse.
- Distilled water rinse (triple rinse).

5.5 Waste Management

Waste materials generated from the field operations may consist of soil cuttings, purge water, decon water, and miscellaneous solid materials such as personal protective equipment (PPE) and supplies. Wastes generated during field operations will be disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations.



Soil cuttings generated from soil boring and well installation activities will be stored in 55-gallon drums, or other acceptable container. Drums will be labeled to indicate the source of the material and will be stored in a designated area on-site. Soil cores and cuttings will be field screened using a PID, while performing drilling operations. Drummed material will be disposed of at an off-site disposal facility. Following receipt of the analytical results, recommendations for disposition of the drummed material will be provided to NYSDEC.



6.0 FIELD DOCUMENTATION

Documentation will take place on either appropriate forms or in a dedicated site logbook. Permanent black or blue ink will be used to record information in the logbook. Errors in field documentation will be lined through, initialed, dated, and corrected. Forms will be kept by the PWGC Field Team Leader during the field activities. Field activities will be documented in the field logbook. The logbook will contain waterproof pages that are consecutively numbered and be permanently bound with a hard cover. Upon completion of daily activities, unused portions of pages will be lined-through and initialed.

The primary purpose of the field logbook is to document the daily field activities and to provide descriptions of each activity. All entries in the field logbook will be recorded and dated by person making the entry.



LEGACY COURT
190 WEST SHORE ROAD
KINGS POINT, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE: TBD

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

PREPARED FOR:

Hematian Legacy Court LLC
23 Rogers Road
Kings Point, New York 11024

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James, P. Rhodes, PG, COO

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

PWGC Project Number: HKD2602

JULY 2026

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN LEGACY COURT

	TABLE OF CONTENTS	PAGE
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment, and Amendments	1
1.2	Daily Safety Meetings.....	1
1.3	Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities	1
2.0	POTENTIAL HAZARDS AT THE SITE	3
2.1	Chemical Hazards.....	3
2.2	Biological Hazards	3
2.2.1	Animals.....	3
2.2.2	Insects	3
2.3	Physical Hazards.....	3
2.3.1	Temperature Extremes	3
2.3.2	Steam, Heat, and Splashing.....	4
2.3.3	Noise	4
2.3.4	Fire and Explosion	4
2.3.5	Manual Lifting/Material Handling	4
2.3.6	Slips, Trips, and Falls.....	4
2.3.7	Heavy Equipment Operation.....	4
2.3.8	Electrocution	4
3.0	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT	5
3.1	Level D.....	5
3.2	Level C	5
3.3	Level B	6
4.0	CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN	7
4.1	Emergency Equipment at the Site.....	7
4.2	Emergency Telephone Numbers.....	7
4.3	Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency	7
4.4	Medical Emergencies	8
4.5	Fire or Explosion.....	8
4.6	Evacuation Routes.....	8



HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN LEGACY COURT

TABLES

TABLE 1	Potential Contaminants of Concerns
---------	------------------------------------

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	HASP Acceptance & Acknowledgment Form
APPENDIX B	HASP Amendment Form
APPENDIX C	Safety Data Sheets
APPENDIX D	Heat and Cold Protocols
APPENDIX E	Hospital Route Map
APPENDIX F	Field Accident Report



STATEMENT OF COMMITMENT

Site employees may be exposed to chemical contaminants of concern identified within soil, water or air during project activities to be performed at the subject site. P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, DPC (PWGC's) policy is to minimize the possibility of work-related exposure through awareness and qualified supervision, health and safety training, use of appropriate personal protective equipment, and the following activity specific safety protocols contained in this Health and Safety Plan (HASP). PWGC has established a guidance program to implement this policy in a manner that protects personnel to the maximum reasonable extent.

This HASP describes emergency response procedures for actual and potential chemical hazards. Persons are to acknowledge that they understand the potential hazards and the contents of this Health and Safety policy by signing off on receipt of their individual copy of the document. Contractors and suppliers are retained as independent contractors and are responsible for ensuring the health and safety of their own employees as it relates to general construction practices.



ACRONYMS

APR	Air Purifying Respirator
AST	Aboveground Storage Tank
AWQS	Ambient Water Quality Standard
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
DER	Division of Environmental Remediation
HASP	Health & Safety Plan
IDLH	Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health
MOSF	Major Oil Storage Facility
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
OSHA	Occupational Safety & Health Administration
OVA	Organic Vapor Analyzer
PFAS	Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances
PPE	Personal Protective Equipment
ppm	Parts Per Million
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
RI	Remedial Investigation
RRSCO	Restricted Residential Soil Cleanup Objective
SCBA	Self Contained Breathing Apparatus
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
UST	Underground Storage Tank
UUSCO	Unrestricted Use Soil Cleanup Objective
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This document describes the health and safety guidelines developed by PWGC for use during field activities at investigation and remediation project sites to protect project personnel, visitors, and the public from exposure to hazardous materials or wastes.

In accordance with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) 29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1910.120 Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Final rule, this HASP, including the attachments, addresses safety and health hazards relating to work activities at the site and is based on the best information available. The HASP may be revised by PWGC upon receipt of new information regarding the Site conditions. Changes will be documented by written amendments.

1.1 Site Safety Plan Acceptance, Acknowledgment, and Amendments

The Site Safety Officer (SSO) is responsible for informing personnel entering the work area of the contents of this plan and ensuring that each person signs the safety plan acknowledging the Site hazards and procedures required to minimize exposure to adverse effects of these hazards. A copy of the Acknowledgement Form is included in **Appendix A**.

Site conditions may warrant an amendment to the HASP. Amendments to the HASP are acknowledged by completing forms included in **Appendix B**.

1.2 Daily Safety Meetings

Each day before work begins the SSO will hold safety (tailgate or tool box) meetings to ensure that on-site personnel understand the Site conditions and operating procedures and to address safety questions and concerns. Meeting minutes and attendance will be recorded. Project staff will discuss and remedy health and safety issues at these meetings.

1.3 Key Personnel - Roles and Responsibilities

Key personnel for the project are specified in the associated Work Plan and include but are not limited to the following:

The project manager is responsible for overall project administration and, with guidance from the Field Team Leader/Site Safety Officer (FTL/SSO), supervising the implementation of this HASP. The safety officer will conduct daily (tail gate or toolbox) safety meetings at the Site and oversee daily safety issues. Each subcontractor and supplier (defined as an OSHA employer) is also responsible for the health and safety of its employees. If there is any dispute about health and safety or project activities, on-site personnel will attempt to resolve the issue. If the issue cannot be resolved at the Site, then the project manager will be consulted.



If the incident involved a construction worker, the General Contractor or subcontractor that employed the worker must report every incident that occurred on every construction site subject to permitting by the Department. Regardless of whether the incident involved a violation of this Code or any other law or rule, the incident must be reported if it resulted in either:

- Fatality to any individual, including a member of the general public or a construction worker.
- An injury to any individual, including a member of the general public or a construction worker, that requires transport by emergency medical services or requires immediate emergency care at a hospital or offsite medical clinic.

In addition to these reporting requirements, the project manager is responsible for ensuring that PWGC personnel assigned to the Site have the appropriate training.

The FTL/SSO is responsible for the following:

- Educating personnel about information in this HASP and other safety requirements to be observed during Site operations, including, but not limited to, designation of work zones and levels of protection and emergency procedures dealing with fire and first aid.
- Coordinating Site safety decisions with the project manager.
- Monitoring the condition and status of known on-site hazards specified in this HASP.
- Maintaining the work zone entry/exit log and Site entry/exit log.
- Maintaining records of safety problems, corrective measures and documentation of chemical exposures or physical injuries (the SSO will document these conditions in a bound notebook and maintain a copy of the notebook on-site).
- Reporting injuries/incidences that occur at the Site, regardless of if it includes a PWGC employee or other person on the Site, to the project manager as soon as possible following the incident.

The person who observes safety concerns and potential hazards that have not been addressed in the daily safety meetings should immediately report their observations/concerns to the SSO or appropriate key personnel.



2.0 POTENTIAL HAZARDS AT THE SITE

This section presents an assessment of the chemical, biological, and physical hazards that may be encountered.

2.1 Chemical Hazards

Environmental investigations at the site have identified:

Media	Potential Contaminants of Concern
Soil	Metals & pesticides at concentrations exceeding their respective NYSDEC UUSCOs
Groundwater	Undetermined
Soil Vapor/Air	Undetermined

A list of potential contaminants of concern based on previous investigations or other sources is included in **Table 1**. Safety Data Sheets (SDSs) for contaminants of concern are included in **Appendix C**.

2.2 Biological Hazards

Work will be performed in a suburban setting. During the course of the project, there is potential for workers to come into contact with biological hazards such as animals or insects.

2.2.1 Animals

Dogs, cats, rodents, birds, or other animals may be present in suburban areas. Workers shall use discretion and avoid contact with animals.

2.2.2 Insects

Insects, such as mosquitoes, ticks, bees, and wasps may be present during certain times of the year. Workers will be encouraged to wear appropriate repellents, provided they do not contain PFAS compounds, and PPE, if deemed necessary, when working in areas where insects are expected to be present.

2.3 Physical Hazards

During the project, there is potential for workers to come into contact with physical hazards such as heat stress, cold stress, noise, fire, airplanes, and explosions.

2.3.1 Temperature Extremes

Heat Stress

Heat stress is a significant potential hazard, which is greatly exacerbated with the use of PPE in hot environments. The potential hazards of working in hot environments include dehydration, cramps, heat rash, heat exhaustion, and heat stroke.



Cold Stress

At certain times of the year, workers may be exposed to the hazards of working in cold environments. Potential hazards in cold environments include frostbite, trench foot or immersion foot, hypothermia as well as slippery surfaces, brittle equipment, and poor judgment.

PWGC's Heat/Cold Stress Protocols are specified in **Appendix D**.

2.3.2 Steam, Heat, and Splashing

Exposure to steam, heat, and splashing hazards can occur during steam cleaning activities. Splashing can also occur during well development and sampling activities. Exposure to steam, heat, and splashing can result in scalding or burns, eye injury, and puncture wounds.

2.3.3 Noise

Noise is a potential hazard associated with the operation of heavy equipment, drill rigs, pumps, and engines. Workers will wear hearing protection while in the work zone when these types of machinery are operating.

2.3.4 Fire and Explosion

When conducting heavy equipment and/or drilling activities, the opportunity of encountering fire and explosion hazards may exist from encountering underground utilities, from the use of diesel engine equipment, propane, liquefied petroleum gas, and other potential ignition sources. During dry periods there is an increased chance of forest and brush fires starting at the Site. No smoking will be permitted at the site and all operations involving potential ignition sources will be monitored continuously (fire watch).

2.3.5 Manual Lifting/Material Handling

Manual lifting of heavy objects may be required. Failure to follow proper lifting technique can result in back injuries and strains. Back injuries are a serious concern as they are the most common workplace injury, often resulting in lost or restricted work time, and long treatment and recovery periods.

2.3.6 Slips, Trips, and Falls

Working in and around the Site will pose slip, trip, and fall hazards due to slippery surfaces that may be oil covered, or from rough terrain, surfaces that are steep inclines, surfaced debris, or surfaces which are wet from rain or ice. Falls may result in twisted ankles, broken bones, head trauma, or back injuries.

2.3.7 Heavy Equipment Operation

Working with or near heavy equipment poses many potential hazards, including electrocution, fire/explosion, being struck by or against, or pinched/caught/crushed by, and can result in serious physical harm.

2.3.8 Electrocution

Encountering underground utilities may pose electrical hazards to workers. Additionally, overhead electrical lines can be a concern during heavy equipment and/or drilling operations. Potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death.



3.0 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Personal protective equipment (PPE) shall be selected in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120(c), (g), and 1910.132. Protective equipment shall be National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) approved and respiratory protection shall conform to OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910.133 and 1910.134 specifications; head protection shall conform to 1910.135; eye and face protection shall conform to 1910.133; and foot protection shall conform to 1910.136. The only true difference among the levels of protection from D thru B is the addition of the type of respiratory protection. It is anticipated that work will be performed in Level D PPE.

3.1 Level D

Level D PPE shall be donned when the atmosphere contains no known hazards and work functions preclude splashes, immersion, or the potential for inhalation of, or contact with, hazardous concentrations of harmful chemicals. Level D PPE consists of:

- Standard work uniform, coveralls, or tyvek, as needed.
- Steel toe (or equivalent) work boots.
- Hard hat.
- Gloves, as needed.
- Safety glasses.
- Hearing protection.
- Equipment replacements are available as needed.

3.2 Level C

Level C PPE shall be donned when the concentrations of measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed background concentrations, using a portable organic vapor analyzer (OVA), or equivalent, but are less than 5 parts per million (ppm). The specifications on the air purifying respirator (APR) filters used must be appropriate for contaminants identified or expected to be encountered. Level C PPE shall be donned when the identified contaminants have adequate warning properties and criteria for using APR have been met. Level C PPE consists of:

- Chemical resistant or coated Tyvek coveralls.
- Steel-toe (or equivalent) work boots.
- Chemical resistant over boots or disposable boot covers.
- Disposable inner gloves (surgical gloves).
- Disposable outer gloves.
- Full face APR fitted with organic vapor/dust and mist filters or filters appropriate for the identified or expected contaminants.
- Hard hat.
- Splash shield, as needed.



- Ankles/wrists taped with duct tape.

The Site safety officer will verify if Level C is appropriate by checking organic vapor concentrations using compound and/or class-specific detector tubes.

3.3 Level B

Level B PPE shall be donned when the contaminants have not been identified and/or the concentrations of unknown measured total organic vapors in the breathing zone exceed 5 ppm, using a portable OVA, or equivalent. Level B PPE shall be donned if the Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health (IDLH) of a known contaminant is exceeded. If a contaminant is identified or is expected to be encountered for which NIOSH and/or OSHA recommend the use of a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) when that contaminant is present, Level B PPE shall be donned even though the total organic vapors in the breathing zone may not exceed 5 ppm. Level B shall be donned for confined space entry, and when the atmosphere is oxygen deficient (oxygen less than 19.5%) or potentially oxygen deficient. If Level B PPE is required for a task, at least three people shall be donned in Level B at any one time during that task. PPE shall only be donned at the direction of the Site safety officer. Level B PPE consists of:

- Supplied air SCBA or air line system with five minute egress system.
- Chemical resistant coveralls.
- Steel-toe (or equivalent) work boots;
- Chemical resistant over boots or disposable boot covers.
- Disposable inner gloves.
- Disposable outer gloves.
- Hard hat.
- Ankles/wrists taped.

The exact PPE ensemble is decided on a site-by-site basis by the SSO with the intent to provide the most protective and efficient worker PPE.



4.0 CONTINGENCY PLAN/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Site personnel must be prepared in the event of an emergency. Emergencies can take many forms including illnesses, injuries, chemical exposure, fires, explosions, spills, leaks, releases of harmful contaminants, or sudden changes in the weather.

Emergency telephone numbers and a map to the hospital (**Appendix E**) will be posted in a designated location at the site. Site personnel should be familiar with the emergency procedures, and the locations of the Site, first aid, and communication equipment.

4.1 Emergency Equipment at the Site

Emergency equipment at the site will include the list below. Additional equipment may be added at the discretion of the SSO or project manager.

- Private telephones: Site personnel.
- Two-way radios: Site personnel where necessary.
- Emergency Alarms: Site vehicle horns. Air horns will be supplied to personnel at the discretion of the SSO.
- First aid kits: Site, in vehicles or office.
- Fire extinguisher: Site, in office or on equipment.

4.2 Emergency Telephone Numbers

Agency	Phone Number
Police/Fire/Ambulance	911
NYSDEC Project Manager	To be determined
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	800-457-7362
National Response Center	800-424-8802
Poison Control	800-222-1222
PWGC Headquarters	631-589-6353

4.3 Personnel Responsibilities During an Emergency

The project manager is primarily responsible for responding to and correcting any emergency situations. However, in the absence of the project manager, the Site safety officer shall act as the project manager's on-site designee and perform the following tasks:

- Take appropriate measures to protect personnel.
- Ensure that appropriate federal, state, and local agencies are informed and emergency response plans are coordinated. In the event of fire or explosion, the local fire department should be summoned immediately. If toxic materials are released to the air, the local authorities should be informed in order to assess the need for evacuation.
- Ensure appropriate decontamination, treatment, or testing for exposed or injured personnel.



- Determine the cause of incidents and make recommendations to prevent recurrence.
- Ensure that all required reports have been prepared.

4.4 Medical Emergencies

A person who becomes ill or injured, first aid will be administered while waiting for an ambulance or paramedics. A Field Accident Report (**Appendix F**) must be filled out for any injury.

A person transporting an injured/exposed person to a clinic or hospital for treatment will take the directions to the hospital and information on the chemical(s) to which they may have been exposed.

4.5 Fire or Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion, the local fire department will be summoned immediately. The Site safety officer or his designated alternate will advise the fire commander of the location, nature and identification of the hazardous materials at the Site. If it is safe to do so, Site personnel may:

- Use fire fighting equipment available at the Site.
- Remove or isolate flammable or other hazardous materials that may contribute to the fire.

4.6 Evacuation Routes

Evacuation routes established by work area locations for each Site will be reviewed prior to commencing Site operations. As the work areas change, the evacuation routes will be altered accordingly, and the new route will be reviewed.

Under extreme emergency conditions, evacuation is to be immediate without regard for equipment. The evacuation signal will be a continuous blast of a vehicle horn, if possible, and/or by verbal/radio communication. When evacuating the Site personnel will follow these instructions:

- Keep upwind of smoke, vapors, or spill location.
- Exit through the decontamination corridor if possible.
- If evacuation through the decontamination corridor is not possible, personnel should remove contaminated clothing once they are in a safe location and leave it near the exclusion zone or in a safe place.
- The Site safety officer will conduct a head count to ensure that all personnel have been evacuated safely. The head count will be correlated to the Site and/or exclusion zone entry/exit log.
- If emergency Site evacuation is necessary, all personnel are to escape the emergency situation and decontaminate to the maximum extent practical.



APPENDIX A

HASP ACCEPTANCE & ACKNOWLEDGMENT FORM



APPENDIX B HASP AMENDMENT FORM



HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN AMENDMENT FORM

Site Name:	
Amendment Number:	
Reason for Amendment	
Alternative Procedures:	
Required Changes in PPE:	
Additional Information:	
Project Director Name/Signature:	Date:
Project Manager Name/Signature:	Date:
Site Safety Officer Name/Signature:	Date:



APPENDIX C

SAFETY DATA SHEETS



• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.15
Revision Date 12/24/2025
Print Date 12/25/2025

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Arsenic

Product Number : 267961
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 033-001-00-X
CAS-No. : 7440-38-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Acute toxicity (Oral) : Category 3

Aldrich - 267961

Page 1 of 16

Acute toxicity (Inhalation)	: Category 3
Carcinogenicity	: Category 1A
Reproductive toxicity	: Category 1A
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Oral)	: Category 1 (Respiratory organs, Cardio-vascular system, Gastro-intestinal system, Central nervous system, Nervous system)
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard	: Category 1
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard	: Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Danger

Hazard statements : H301 + H331 Toxic if swallowed or if inhaled.
H350 May cause cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372 Causes damage to organs (Respiratory organs,
Cardio-vascular system, Gastro-intestinal system,
Central nervous system, Nervous system) through
prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements : **Prevention:**
P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have
been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this
product.
P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye
protection/ face protection.

Response:

P301 + P310 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.

P304 + P340 + P311 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P391 Collect spillage.

Storage:

P403 + P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal:

P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

CAS-No. : 7440-38-2

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
arsenic	7440-38-2*	>= 90 - <= 100	-

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

Actual concentration is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice : First aiders need to protect themselves.
Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air. Immediately call in physician.
If breathing stops: immediately apply artificial respiration, if necessary also oxygen.

In case of skin contact : In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Not combustible. Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.
Hazardous combustion products	: Arsenic oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on safe handling	: Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.
Further information on storage conditions	: Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorised persons.
Storage class	: 6.1A, Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible	Basis

			concentration	
arsenic	7440-38-2	TWA	0.01 mg/m ³	ACGIH
		C	0.0020 mg/m ³ (Arsenic)	NIOSH REL

Biological occupational exposure limits

Components	CAS-No.	Control parameters	Biological specimen	Sampling time	Permissible concentration	Basis
arsenic	7440-38-2	inorganic arsenic plus methylated metabolites (Arsenic)	Urine	End of shift	15 µg/g creatinine	ACGIH BEI
		inorganic arsenic plus methylated metabolites (Arsenic)	Urine	At the end of the work week	15 µg/g creatinine	ACGIH BEI

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min

Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Remarks : This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Skin and body protection : protective clothing

Hygiene measures : Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : powder

Color : grey

Odor : No data available

Odor Threshold : No data available

pH : No data available

Melting point/ range : 1503 °F / 817 °C
Method: lit.

Boiling point/boiling range : 1135 °F / 613 °C
Method: lit.

Flash point : Not applicable

Evaporation rate	: No data available
Burning rate	: No data available
Self-ignition	: > 806 °F / > 430 °C GLP: yes does not ignite
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: No data available
Relative vapour density	: No data available
Relative density	: 5.6 (72.3 °F / 22.4 °C) Method: OECD Test Guideline 109 GLP: yes
Density	: 5.727 g/mL (77 °F / 25 °C) Method: lit.
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	: ca. 0.0106 g/l slightly soluble (68 °F / 20 °C) pH: 5.9 - 6.2 Method: OECD Test Guideline 105 GLP: yes
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: Not applicable for inorganic substances
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not classified as explosive.
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 74.92 g/mol

Particle characteristics

Aldrich - 267961

Page 8 of 16

Particle size : No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity : No data available

Chemical stability : The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

Possibility of hazardous reactions : Exothermic reaction with:
Aluminium
Bromine
bromates
chlorates
iodates
Nitric acid
Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with:
nitrates
Alkali metals
Zinc
Reducing agents
Strong oxidizing agents
Risk of explosion with:
potassium permanganate
azides
halogen-halogen compounds
Peroxides
nitrogen trichloride

Conditions to avoid : Heat
Exposure to air may affect product quality.

no information available

Incompatible materials : No data available

Hazardous decomposition products : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Mouse - 145 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Ataxia.

Diarrhoea

(RTECS)

Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Inhalation: No data available

Aldrich - 267961

Page 9 of 16

Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Maximisation Test - Guinea pig

Result: negative

(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: Escherichia coli

Result: negative

Remarks: (ECHA)

Carcinogenicity

May cause cancer. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies.

IARC: 1 - Group 1: Carcinogenic to humans (arsenic)

NTP: Known - Known to be human carcinogen (arsenic)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (arsenic)

Reproductive toxicity

May damage fertility. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies.

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Oral - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

- Respiratory organs, Cardio-vascular system, Gastro-intestinal system, Central nervous system, Nervous system

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

Repeated dose toxicity - Rat - male and female - Oral - 104 Weeks - Lowest observed adverse effect level - 100 mg/kg

Remarks: (ECHA)

RTECS: CG0525000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

The following applies to arsenic and its compounds in general: they take effect as capillary and enzyme toxins. Symptoms of arsenic poisoning: acute: after inhalation, mucosal irritations with coughing, dyspnoea, pain in the thorax. Perforations within the respiratory tract are possible. After oral uptake, gastrointestinal disorders with vomiting, diarrhoea, and spasms, CNS disorders with headache, confusion, shaking fits and disturbed consciousness, cardiovascular disorders all the way to circulatory collapse. Chronic:

exanthema, dermal lesions in the form of hyperkeratosis and hypermelanosis, loss of hair, conjunctivitis and polyneuropathy, impaired hepatic function, and renal damage. After accumulation in the liver, kidneys, and skin, arsenic is eliminated from the organism only slowly. Experience has shown arsenic compounds to be carcinogenic in man.

Other dangerous properties can not be excluded.

This substance should be handled with particular care.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

arsenic:

Toxicity to fish	: LC50 (<i>Oreochromis mossambicus</i> (Mozambique tilapia)): 28.68 mg/l End point: mortality Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	: EC50 (<i>Bosmina longirostris</i> (water flea)): 0.85 mg/l End point: Immobilization Exposure time: 48 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to algae/aquatic plants	: NOEC (<i>Macrocystis pyrifera</i> (brown algae)): 0.04 mg/l Exposure time: 42 h Test Type: static test Analytical monitoring: yes Remarks: (ECHA)
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	: 1
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	: NOEC (<i>Pimephales promelas</i> (fathead minnow)): 2.13 mg/l End point: Growth inhibition Exposure time: 35 d Test Type: flow-through test

Analytical monitoring: yes
Remarks: (ECHA)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates (Chronic toxicity) : NOEC (Shrimp): 0.631 mg/l
End point: mortality
Exposure time: 51 d
Test Type: flow-through test
Analytical monitoring: yes
Remarks: (ECHA)

M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity) : 1

Toxicity to microorganisms : EC50 (activated sludge): 10.6 mg/l
Exposure time: 10 Days
Test Type: static test
Remarks: (ECHA)

Persistence and degradability

Components:

arsenic:

Biodegradability : Remarks: The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

arsenic:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Remarks: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 1558
Proper shipping name : Arsenic
Class : 6.1
Packing group : II
Labels : Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 676
Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 669

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 1558
Proper shipping name : ARSENIC

Class : 6.1
Packing group : II
Labels : 6.1
EmS Code : F-A, S-A
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations

49 CFR Road

UN/ID/NA number : UN 1558
Proper shipping name : Arsenic

Class : 6.1
Packing group : II
Labels : Division 6.1 - Toxic substances
ERG Code : 152
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
arsenic	7440-38-2	1	1
arsenic	7440-38-2	1	1 (D004)

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

arsenic	7440-38-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %
---------	-----------	------------------

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B). The following chemical(s) are listed as HAP under the U.S. Clean Air Act, Section 112 (40 CFR 61):

arsenic	7440-38-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %
---------	-----------	------------------

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM I Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

arsenic	7440-38-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %
---------	-----------	------------------

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

arsenic	7440-38-2	>= 90 - <= 100 %
---------	-----------	------------------

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

Aldrich - 267961

Page 14 of 16

arsenic	7440-38-2
Pennsylvania Right To Know	
arsenic	7440-38-2
Maine Chemicals of High Concern	
Product does not contain any listed chemicals	
Vermont Chemicals of High Concern	
arsenic	7440-38-2
Washington Chemicals of High Concern	
arsenic	7440-38-2

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including arsenic, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
ACGIH BEI	: ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
NIOSH REL / C	: Ceiling value not be exceeded at any time.

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO -

Aldrich - 267961

Page 15 of 16

International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 12/24/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 7.0
Revision Date 09/30/2024
Print Date 06/10/2026

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Barium

Product Number : 474711
Brand : Aldrich
CAS-No. : 7440-39-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Flammable solids (Category 1), H228
Chemicals which, in contact with water, emit flammable gases (Category 1), H260
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Skin corrosion (Category 1B), H314

Aldrich - 474711

Page 1 of 12

Serious eye damage (Category 1), H318

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

H228

Flammable solid.

H260

In contact with water releases flammable gases which may ignite spontaneously.

H301

Toxic if swallowed.

H314

Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.

Precautionary Statements

P210

Keep away from heat/ sparks/ open flames/ hot surfaces. No smoking.

P223

Do not allow contact with water.

P231 + P232

Handle under inert gas. Protect from moisture.

P240

Ground/bond container and receiving equipment.

P241

Use explosion-proof electrical/ ventilating/ lighting/ equipment.

P260

Do not breathe dust.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

P301 + P310 + P330

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.

P301 + P330 + P331

IF SWALLOWED: Rinse mouth. Do NOT induce vomiting.

P303 + P361 + P353

IF ON SKIN (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.

P304 + P340 + P310

IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P305 + P351 + P338 + P310

IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.

P335 + P334

Brush off loose particles from skin. Immerse in cool water/ wrap in wet bandages.

P363

Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.

P370 + P378

In case of fire: Use dry sand, dry chemical or alcohol-resistant foam to extinguish.

P402 + P404

Store in a dry place. Store in a closed container.

P405

Store locked up.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : Ba
Molecular weight : 137.33 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-39-3
EC-No. : 231-149-1

Component	Classification	Concentration
barium		
	Flam. Sol. 1; 1; Acute Tox. 3; Skin Corr. 1B; Eye Dam. 1; H228, H260, H301, H314, H318	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Immediately call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible. Do not attempt to neutralise.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

Water Foam

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Barium oxide

Combustible.

May not get in touch with: Water

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Keep workplace dry. Do not allow product to come into contact with water.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion

Keep away from open flames, hot surfaces and sources of ignition. Take precautionary measures against static discharge.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Never allow product to get in contact with water during storage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 4.3: Hazardous materials, which set free flammable gases upon contact with water

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
barium	7440-39-3	TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Not classifiable as a human carcinogen		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		PEL	0.5 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Tightly fitting safety goggles

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing.

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains. Risk of explosion.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|--|---|
| a) Appearance | Form: Pieces
Color: gray |
| b) Odor | No data available |
| c) Odor Threshold | No data available |
| d) pH | No data available |
| e) Melting point/freezing point | Melting point/ range: 725 °C (1337 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 1,640 °C 2,984 °F - lit. |

g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	The substance or mixture is a flammable solid with the category 1.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	3.6 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F) - lit.
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

Heat.

Moisture.

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Water, acids, Oxygen, Chlorinated solvents, Carbon dioxide (CO₂), Halogens, Halogenated hydrocarbon, Alcohols, Sulfur compounds, Hydrogen sulfide gas

Aldrich - 474711

Page 7 of 12

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: Causes severe burns.
(ECHA)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: In vitro mammalian cell gene mutation test

Test system: mouse lymphoma cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 476

Result: negative

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro

Test system: Chinese hamster ovary cells

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 473

Result: negative

Test Type: Ames test

Test system: *S. typhimurium*

Metabolic activation: with and without metabolic activation

Method: OECD Test Guideline 471

Result: negative

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: CQ8370000

Stomach/intestinal disorders, Nausea, Vomiting, Drowsiness, Dizziness, Gastrointestinal disturbance, Weakness, Tremors, Seizures.

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	static test LC50 - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - > 3.5 mg/l - 96 h (OECD Test Guideline 203)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	static test EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 14.5 mg/l - 48 h Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to algae	Growth inhibition ErC50 - Pseudokirchneriella subcapitata (green algae) - > 1.15 mg/l - 72 h (OECD Test Guideline 201)
Toxicity to bacteria	static test EC50 - activated sludge - > 1,000 mg/l - 3 h (OECD Test Guideline 209)
Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity)	semi-static test NOEC - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - >= 1.26 mg/l - 33 d (OECD Test Guideline 210)
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates(Chronic toxicity)	semi-static test NOEC - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 4.4 mg/l - 21 d Remarks: (ECHA)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining the biological degradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

Aldrich - 474711

Page 9 of 12

12.7 Other adverse effects

Biological effects:

Product reacts with water.

Hazardous decomposition products

Harmful effect due to pH shift.

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Barium

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

EMS-No: F-G, S-O

Proper shipping name: BARIUM

IATA

UN number: 1400 Class: 4.3

Packing group: II

Proper shipping name: Barium

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
barium	7440-39-3	1000	1000 (D005)

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Reactivity Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

barium 7440-39-3 >= 90 - <= 100 %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

barium 7440-39-3

Pennsylvania Right To Know

barium 7440-39-3

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Relevant changes since previous version

5. Fire-fighting measures

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the

information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 7.0

Revision Date: 09/30/2024

Print Date: 06/10/2026

Chemical Safety Data Sheet MSDS / SDS

CADMIUM

Revision Date:2026-05-31 Revision Number:1

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

Product identifier

Product name : CADMIUM
CBnumber : CB8339050
CAS : 7440-43-9
EINECS Number : 231-152-8
Synonyms : cadmium,cadmium powder

Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Relevant identified uses : For R&D use only. Not for medicinal, household or other use.
Uses advised against : none

Company Identification

Company : Chemicalbook
Address : Building 1, Huihuang International, Shangdi 10th Street, Haidian District, Beijing
Telephone : 010-86108875

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

Classification of the substance or mixture

Acute toxicity - Category 2, Inhalation
Germ cell mutagenicity, Category 2
Carcinogenicity, Category 1B
Specific target organ toxicity – repeated exposure, Category 1
Hazardous to the aquatic environment, short-term (Acute) - Category Acute 1
Hazardous to the aquatic environment, long-term (Chronic) - Category Chronic 1
Reproductive toxicity, Category 2

Label elements

Pictogram(s)

Signal word : Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H228 Flammable solid
H300 Fatal if swallowed

H310 Fatal in contact with skin

H330 Fatal if inhaled

H341 Suspected of causing genetic defects

H350 May cause cancer

H361 Suspected of damaging fertility or the unborn child

H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure

H400 Very toxic to aquatic life

H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.

P210 Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. — No smoking.

P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P273 Avoid release to the environment.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

P284 Wear respiratory protection.

P320 Specific treatment is urgent (see ... on this label).

P361 Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing.

P301+P310 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/physician.

P304+P340 IF INHALED: Remove victim to fresh air and Keep at rest in a position comfortable for breathing.

P308+P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.

P405 Store locked up.

P403+P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

Prevention

P260 Do not breathe dust/fume/gas/mist/vapours/spray.

P271 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

P284 [In case of inadequate ventilation] wear respiratory protection.

P203 Obtain, read and follow all safety instructions before use.

P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection/hearing protection/...

P264 Wash ... thoroughly after handling.

P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P273 Avoid release to the environment.

Response

P304+P340 IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.

P316 Get emergency medical help immediately.

P320 Specific treatment is urgent (see ... on this label).

P318 IF exposed or concerned, get medical advice.

P319 Get medical help if you feel unwell.

P391 Collect spillage.

Storage

P403+P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.

P405 Store locked up.

Disposal

P501 Dispose of contents/container to an appropriate treatment and disposal facility in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, and

product characteristics at time of disposal.

Other hazards

no data available

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

Substance

Product name	: CADMIUM
Synonyms	: cadmium,cadmium powder
CAS	: 7440-43-9
EC number	: 231-152-8
MF	: Cd
MW	: 112.41

SECTION 4: First aid measures

Description of first aid measures

If inhaled

Fresh air, rest. Refer for medical attention.

Following skin contact

Remove contaminated clothes. Rinse and then wash skin with water and soap.

Following eye contact

First rinse with plenty of water for several minutes (remove contact lenses if easily possible), then refer for medical attention.

Following ingestion

Rest. Refer for medical attention .

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Exposure Routes: inhalation, ingestion Symptoms: Pulmonary edema, dyspnea (breathing difficulty), cough, chest tightness, substernal (occurring beneath the sternum) pain; headache; chills, muscle aches; nausea, vomiting, diarrhea; anosmia (loss of the sense of smell), emphysema, proteinuria, mild anemia; [potential occupational carcinogen] Target Organs: respiratory system, kidneys, prostate, blood (NIOSH, 2016)

Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Immediate first aid: Ensure that adequate decontamination has been carried out. If patient is not breathing, start artificial respiration, preferably with a demand-valve resuscitator, bag-valve-mask device, or pocket mask, as trained. Perform CPR as necessary. Immediately flush contaminated eyes with gently flowing water. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs, lean patient forward or place on left side (head-down position, if possible) to maintain an open airway and prevent aspiration. Keep patient quiet and maintain normal body temperature. Obtain medical attention. Cadmium and Related Compounds

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

Extinguishing media

Fire fighting: /Wear/ self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in pressure-demand, or other positive mode. Cadmium dust (as cadmium)

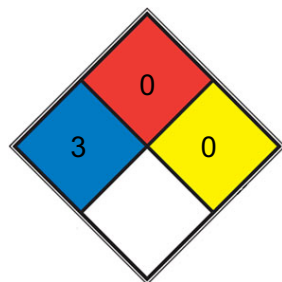
Specific Hazards Arising from the Chemical

Flammable in powder form. Combustible. (NTP, 1992)

Advice for firefighters

Use dry sand. Use special powder. NO other agents.

NFPA 704



HEALTH 3 Short exposure could cause serious temporary or moderate residual injury (e.g. [liquid hydrogen](#), [sulfuric acid](#), [calcium hypochlorite](#), hexafluorosilicic acid)

FIRE 0 Materials that will not burn under typical fire conditions, including intrinsically noncombustible materials such as concrete, stone, and sand. Materials that will not burn in air when exposed to a temperature of 820 °C (1,500 °F) for a period of 5 minutes.(e.g. Carbon tetrachloride)

REACT 0 Normally stable, even under fire exposure conditions, and is not reactive with water (e.g. helium,[N2](#))

SPEC.

HAZ.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Remove all ignition sources. Sweep spilled substance into covered containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then store and dispose of according to local regulations.

Environmental precautions

Evacuate danger area! Personal protection: chemical protection suit including self-contained breathing apparatus. Remove all ignition sources. Sweep spilled substance into covered containers. Carefully collect remainder. Then store and dispose of according to local regulations.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

1) remove all ignition sources. 2) ventilate area of release. 3) collect released material in the most convenient and safe manner for reclamation or for disposal. ... cadmium dust

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

NO open flames, NO sparks and NO smoking. NO contact with heat or acids. Closed system, dust explosion-proof electrical equipment and lighting. Prevent deposition of dust. Handling in a well ventilated place. Wear suitable protective clothing. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid formation of dust and aerosols. Use non-sparking tools. Prevent fire caused by electrostatic discharge steam.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Fireproof. Dry. Keep under inert gas. Separated from ignition sources, oxidants, acids and food and feedstuffs. Keep containers closed and protect against physical damage.

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

Control parameters

Occupational Exposure limit values

TLV: 0.01 mg/m³, as TWA; A2 (suspected human carcinogen); BEI issued. MAK: (including its inorganic compounds, inhalable fraction): skin absorption (H); carcinogen category: 1; germ cell mutagen group: 3A

Biological limit values

no data available

Exposure controls

Ensure adequate ventilation. Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Set up emergency exits and the risk-elimination area.

Individual protection measures

Eye/face protection

Wear safety goggles or eye protection in combination with breathing protection.

Skin protection

Protective gloves.

Respiratory protection

Use local exhaust or breathing protection.

Thermal hazards

no data available

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

Information on basic physicochemical properties

Physical state	wire
Colour	Silvery white
Odour	Odorless

Melting point/freezing point	321°C
Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range	765°C(lit.)
Flammability	Metal: Noncombustible Solid in bulk form, but will burn in powder form.
Lower and upper explosion limit/flammability limit	no data available
Flash point	no data available
Auto-ignition temperature	250 deg C, (482 F) layer /Cadmium metal dust/
Decomposition temperature	no data available
pH	no data available
Kinematic viscosity	no data available
Solubility	8.2mg/l insoluble
Partition coefficient n-octanol/water	no data available
Vapour pressure	1.3 hPa (394 °C)
Density and/or relative density	8.642
Relative vapour density	8.642
Particle characteristics	no data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

Reactivity

Reacts with acids. This produces flammable/explosive gas (hydrogen - see ICSC 0001). The dust reacts with oxidants, hydrogen azide, zinc, selenium and tellurium. This generates fire and explosion hazard.

Chemical stability

Slowly oxidized by moist air to form cadmium oxide.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Powdered cadmium is flammable. Dust explosion possible if in powder or granular form, mixed with air. A violent explosion occurred 30 minutes after placement of a CADMIUM rod into hydrazoic acid [Mellor 8 Supp. 2:50 1967]. Fused ammonium nitrate with powdered metal often produces a violent explosive reaction. Reactivity similar to zinc. May be incompatible with oxidants.

Conditions to avoid

no data available

Incompatible materials

The dust ignites spontaneously in air and is flammable and explosive when exposed to heat, flame, or by chemical reaction with oxidizing agents, metals, ammonia, zinc, selenium, and tellurium.

Hazardous decomposition products

When heated to a high temperature it emits toxic fumes of cadmium.

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

Acute toxicity

- Oral: LD50 Rat oral 225 mg/kg
- Inhalation: LC50 Rat inhalation 25 mg/cu m/30 minutes
- Dermal: no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

NTP: Known to be a human carcinogen. EPA: Probable human carcinogen. IARC: Carcinogenic to humans

Reproductive toxicity

Limited evidence exists for an association between inhalation exposure and a reduction in sperm number and viability in humans. Human developmental studies on cadmium are limited, although there is some evidence to suggest that maternal cadmium exposure may result in decreased birthweights. Animal studies provide evidence that cadmium has developmental effects, such as low fetal weight, skeletal malformations, interference with fetal metabolism, and impaired neurological development, via inhalation and oral exposure. Limited animal data are available, although some reproductive effects, such as decreased reproduction and testicular damage, have been noted following oral exposures.

STOT-single exposure

The fume is irritating to the respiratory tract. Inhalation of fumes may cause lung oedema. See Notes. Inhalation of fumes may cause metal fume fever. The effects may be delayed. Medical observation is indicated.

STOT-repeated exposure

Repeated or prolonged inhalation of dust particles may cause effects on the lungs. The substance may have effects on the kidneys. This may result in kidney impairment. This substance is carcinogenic to humans.

Aspiration hazard

A harmful concentration of airborne particles can be reached quickly when dispersed, especially if powdered.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

Toxicity

Toxicity to fish: no data available

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates: no data available

Toxicity to algae: no data available

Toxicity to microorganisms: no data available

Persistence and degradability

no data available

Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

Mobility in soil

no data available

Toxics Screening Level

The initial risk screening level (IRSL) for cadmium is 0.0006 µg/m³ (annual averaging time) based on the Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA's) inhalation unit risk, 0.0018 per µg/m³ (EPA 1992, MDNR 1992).

Other adverse effects

no data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

Disposal methods

Product

The material can be disposed of by removal to a licensed chemical destruction plant or by controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing. Do not contaminate water, foodstuffs, feed or seed by storage or disposal. Do not discharge to sewer systems.

Contaminated packaging

Containers can be triply rinsed (or equivalent) and offered for recycling or reconditioning. Alternatively, the packaging can be punctured to make it unusable for other purposes and then be disposed of in a sanitary landfill. Controlled incineration with flue gas scrubbing is possible for combustible packaging materials.

SECTION 14: Transport information

UN Number

ADR/RID: UN1383 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: UN1383 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: UN1383 (For reference only, please check.)

UN Proper Shipping Name

ADR/RID: PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: PYROPHORIC METAL, N.O.S. or PYROPHORIC ALLOY, N.O.S. (For reference only, please check.)

Transport hazard class(es)

ADR/RID: 4.2 (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: 4.2 (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: 4.2 (For reference only, please check.)

Packing group, if applicable

ADR/RID: I (For reference only, please check.)

IMDG: I (For reference only, please check.)

IATA: I (For reference only, please check.)

Environmental hazards

ADR/RID: Yes

IMDG: Yes

IATA: Yes

Special precautions for user

no data available

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

no data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Safety, health and environmental regulations specific for the product in question**European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances (EINECS)**

Listed.

EC Inventory

Listed.

United States Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Inventory

Listed.

China Catalog of Hazardous chemicals 2015

Listed.

New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals (NZIoC)

Listed.

PICCS

Listed.

Vietnam National Chemical Inventory

Listed.

IECSC

Listed.

Korea Existing Chemicals List (KECL)

Listed.

SECTION 16: Other information

Abbreviations and acronyms

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service

ADR: European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road

RID: Regulation concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Rail

IMDG: International Maritime Dangerous Goods

IATA: International Air Transportation Association

TWA: Time Weighted Average

STEL: Short term exposure limit

LC50: Lethal Concentration 50%

LD50: Lethal Dose 50%

EC50: Effective Concentration 50%

References

IPCS - The International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC), website: <http://www.ilo.org/dyn/icsc/showcard.home>

HSDB - Hazardous Substances Data Bank, website: <https://toxnet.nlm.nih.gov/newtoxnet/hsdb.htm>

IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer, website: <http://www.iarc.fr/>

eChemPortal - The Global Portal to Information on Chemical Substances by OECD, website: http://www.echemportal.org/echemportal/index?pagelD=0&request_locale=en

CAMEO Chemicals, website: <http://cameochemicals.noaa.gov/search/simple>

ChemIDplus, website: <http://chem.sis.nlm.nih.gov/chemidplus/chemidlite.jsp>

ERG - Emergency Response Guidebook by U.S. Department of Transportation, website: <http://www.phmsa.dot.gov/hazmat/library/erg>

Germany GESTIS-database on hazard substance, website: <http://www.dguv.de/ifa/gestis/gestis-stoffdatenbank/index-2.jsp>

ECHA - European Chemicals Agency, website: <https://echa.europa.eu/>

Other Information

Reacts violently with fire extinguishing agents such as water, foam, carbon dioxide and halons. Depending on the degree of exposure, periodic medical examination is suggested. The symptoms of lung oedema often do not become manifest until a few hours have passed and they are aggravated by physical effort. Rest and medical observation are therefore essential. Do NOT take working clothes home. Cadmium also exists in a pyrophoric form (EC No. 048-011-00-X), which bears the additional EU labelling symbol F, R phrase 17, and S phrases 7/8 and 43. UN numbers and packing group will vary according to the physical form of the substance.

Disclaimer:

The information in this MSDS is only applicable to the specified product, unless otherwise specified, it is not applicable to the mixture of this product and other substances. This MSDS only provides information on the safety of the product for those who have received the appropriate professional training for the user of the product. Users of this MSDS must make independent judgments on the applicability of this SDS. The authors of this MSDS will not be held responsible for any harm caused by the use of this MSDS.



SAFETY DATA SHEET
CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

1. Identification

Product identifier

Product name CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

Product number 2030

Recommended use of the chemical and restrictions on use

Application Industrial Use

Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Supplier SIFCO Applied Surface Concepts
5708 E. Schaaf Road
Independence, Ohio 44131
U.S.A.
Tel.: +1 216-524-0099
Fax: +1 216-524-6331
E-Mail: info@sifcoasc.com

Emergency telephone number

Emergency telephone CHEMTREC (United States) (800) 424-9300; CHEMTREC (International) +1 703-527-3887

2. Hazard(s) identification

Classification of the substance or mixture

Physical hazards Not Classified

Health hazards Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 Skin Sens. 1 - H317 STOT SE 3 - H335

Environmental hazards Not Classified

Label elements

Pictogram



Signal word

Danger

Hazard statements

H315 Causes skin irritation.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

Precautionary statements

P264 Wash contaminated skin thoroughly after handling.
 P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
 P302+P352 If on skin: Wash with plenty of water.
 P304+P340 If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing.
 P305+P351+P338 If in eyes: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.
 P403+P233 Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
 P501 Dispose of contents/ container in accordance with national regulations.
 P260 Do not breathe vapor/ spray.
 P301+P310 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center/ doctor.

Contains

AMMONIUM FORMATE, CHROMIUM FORMATE, 5.6%

Other hazards

This product does not contain any substances classified as PBT or vPvB.

3. Composition/information on ingredients

Mixtures

AMMONIUM FORMATE CAS number: 540-69-2	15-20%
Classification Skin Irrit. 2 - H315 Eye Irrit. 2 - H319 STOT SE 3 - H335	
CHROMIUM FORMATE CAS number: 27115-36-2	15-20%
Classification Skin Sens. 1 - H317 Aquatic Chronic 3 - H412	
AMMONIA 5.6% CAS number: 1336-21-6 M factor (Acute) = 1	5-10%
Classification Skin Corr. 1B - H314 Eye Dam. 1 - H318 STOT SE 3 - H335 Aquatic Acute 1 - H400	
BARIUM FORMATE CAS number: 541-43-5	1-5%
Classification Acute Tox. 4 - H302 Acute Tox. 4 - H332	

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

The full text for all hazard statements is displayed in Section 16.

4. First-aid measures

Description of first aid measures

Inhalation	Move affected person to fresh air at once. Get medical attention.
Ingestion	Get medical attention immediately. Do not induce vomiting.
Skin Contact	Remove contaminated clothing immediately and wash skin with soap and water. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention.
Eye contact	Remove affected person from source of contamination. Rinse immediately with plenty of water. Continue to rinse for at least 15 minutes and get medical attention.

Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

Inhalation	May cause respiratory irritation. Coughing, chest tightness, feeling of chest pressure.
Ingestion	May cause chemical burns in mouth and throat. May cause stomach pain or vomiting.
Skin contact	Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.
Eye contact	Causes severe burns. May cause serious eye damage.

Indication of immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

Notes for the doctor	No specific recommendations.
-----------------------------	------------------------------

5. Fire-fighting measures

Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media	The product is not flammable. Use fire-extinguishing media suitable for the surrounding fire.
-------------------------------------	---

Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Specific hazards	Corrosive gases or vapors.
-------------------------	----------------------------

Advice for firefighters

Protective actions during firefighting	Wear positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA) and appropriate protective clothing.
Special protective equipment for firefighters	Use protective equipment appropriate for surrounding materials.

6. Accidental release measures

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Personal precautions	Follow precautions for safe handling described in this safety data sheet. Avoid inhalation of vapors. Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation.
-----------------------------	---

Environmental precautions

Environmental precautions	Do not discharge into drains or watercourses or onto the ground. Inform the relevant authorities if environmental pollution occurs (sewers, waterways, soil or air).
----------------------------------	--

Methods and material for containment and cleaning up

Methods for cleaning up	Wear suitable protective equipment, including gloves, goggles/face shield, respirator, boots, clothing or apron, as appropriate. Flush contaminated area with plenty of water. Avoid the spillage or runoff entering drains, sewers or watercourses. Collect and dispose of spillage as indicated in Section 13. Wash thoroughly after dealing with a spillage.
--------------------------------	---

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

Reference to other sections Wear protective clothing as described in Section 8 of this safety data sheet. See Section 11 for additional information on health hazards. See Section 12 for additional information on ecological hazards. For waste disposal, see Section 13.

7. Handling and storage

Precautions for safe handling

Usage precautions Avoid spilling. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapors and spray/mists. Provide adequate general and local exhaust ventilation.

Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage precautions Store in tightly-closed, original container in a dry, cool and well-ventilated place. Protect from freezing and direct sunlight.

Storage class Corrosive storage.

Specific end uses(s)

Specific end use(s) The identified uses for this product are detailed in Section 1.

8. Exposure Controls/personal protection

Ingredient comments WEL = Workplace Exposure Limits

Exposure controls

Protective equipment



Appropriate engineering controls

As this product contains ingredients with exposure limits, process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls should be used to keep worker exposure below any statutory or recommended limits, if use generates dust, fumes, gas, vapor or mist.

Eye/face protection

Tight-fitting safety glasses.

Hand protection

It is recommended that chemical-resistant, impervious gloves are worn. Considering the data specified by the glove manufacturer, check during use that the gloves are retaining their protective properties and change them as soon as any deterioration is detected. It is recommended that gloves are made of the following material: Nitrile rubber.

Other skin and body protection

Appropriate footwear and additional protective clothing complying with an approved standard should be worn if a risk assessment indicates skin contamination is possible.

Hygiene measures

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product. Wash at the end of each work shift and before eating, smoking and using the toilet.

Respiratory protection

If ventilation is inadequate, suitable respiratory protection must be worn. Respiratory protection must be used if the airborne contamination exceeds the recommended occupational exposure limit.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

Information on basic physical and chemical properties

Appearance Liquid.

Color Bluish.

Odor Ammonia.

pH pH (concentrated solution): 6.2-6.6

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

Relative density 1.165-1.195 @ 20°C

Other information Not available.

10. Stability and reactivity

Reactivity There are no known reactivity hazards associated with this product.

Stability Stable at normal ambient temperatures and when used as recommended.

Possibility of hazardous reactions Not determined.

Conditions to avoid Avoid excessive heat for prolonged periods of time.

Materials to avoid Strong acids.

Hazardous decomposition products None at ambient temperatures.

11. Toxicological information

Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity - oral

ATE oral (mg/kg) 14,705.88

Acute toxicity - inhalation

ATE inhalation (gases ppm) 132,352.94

ATE inhalation (vapours mg/l) 323.53

ATE inhalation (dusts/mists mg/l) 44.12

Inhalation Vapors irritate the respiratory system.

Ingestion Causes severe burns. May cause chemical burns in mouth, esophagus and stomach.

Skin Contact Causes skin irritation. May cause an allergic skin reaction.

Eye contact Causes serious eye damage. Immediate first aid is imperative.

Acute and chronic health hazards May cause chemical eye burns.

Route of entry Ingestion Inhalation Skin and/or eye contact

Toxicological information on ingredients.

AMMONIUM FORMATE

Acute toxicity - oral

Acute toxicity oral (LD₅₀ mg/kg) 2,250.0

Species Mouse

ATE oral (mg/kg) 2,250.0

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

AMMONIA 5.6%

Acute toxicity - oral

Acute toxicity oral (LD₅₀ mg/kg) 350.0

Species Rat

BARIUM FORMATE

Acute toxicity - oral

Acute toxicity oral (LD₅₀ mg/kg) 11,700.0

Species Rabbit

12. Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity The product components are not classified as environmentally hazardous. However, this does not exclude the possibility that large or frequent spills can have a harmful or damaging effect on the environment.

Toxicity No data available.

Acute toxicity - fish LC₅₀, 96 hours: 0.15 mg/l, Fish

Ecological information on ingredients.

CHROMIUM FORMATE

Acute toxicity - fish LC₅₀, 96 hours: 29 mg/l, Fish

Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates EC₅₀, 48 hours: 0.32 mg/l, Daphnia magna

Acute toxicity - aquatic plants IC₅₀, 72 hours: 5 mg/l, Algae

AMMONIA 5.6%

Acute aquatic toxicity

LE(C)₅₀ 0.1 < L(E)C₅₀ ≤ 1

M factor (Acute) 1

Acute toxicity - fish LC₅₀, 96 hours: 0.53 mg/l, Freshwater fish
LC₅₀, 96 hours: 0.75 -3.4 mg/l, Freshwater fish
LC₅₀, 96 hours: 8.2 mg/l, Freshwater fish

Acute toxicity - aquatic invertebrates EC₅₀, 48 hours: 0.66 mg/l, Daphnia magna

BARIUM FORMATE

Acute toxicity - fish LC₅₀, 96 hour: 440-706 mg/l, Carassius auratus (Goldfish)

Persistence and degradability

Persistence and degradability No data available.

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

Bioaccumulative potential

Bio-Accumulative Potential The product does not contain any substances expected to be bioaccumulating.

Mobility in soil

Mobility The product is soluble in water.

Other adverse effects

Other adverse effects Not determined.

13. Disposal considerations

Waste treatment methods

General information Disposal of this product, process solutions, residues and by-products should at all times comply with the requirements of environmental protection and waste disposal legislation and any local authority requirements.

Disposal methods Dispose of waste to licensed waste disposal site in accordance with the requirements of the local Waste Disposal Authority.

14. Transport information

General The product is not covered by international regulations on the transport of dangerous goods (IMDG,IATA,DOT)

UN Number

Not applicable.

UN proper shipping name

Not applicable.

Transport hazard class(es)

No transport warning sign required.

Packing group

Not applicable.

Environmental hazards

Environmentally Hazardous Substance

No.

Special precautions for user

Not applicable.

Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL 73/78 and the IBC Code Not applicable.

15. Regulatory information

US Federal Regulations

SARA Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Tier II Threshold Planning Quantities
Exempt.

CERCLA/Superfund, Hazardous Substances/Reportable Quantities (EPA)

Ammonium Hydroxide
Final CERCLA RQ: 1000 lbs

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

SARA Extremely Hazardous Substances EPCRA Reportable Quantities

Exempt.

SARA 313 Emission Reporting

Ammonium Hydroxide

CAA Accidental Release Prevention

Exempt.

SARA (311/312) Hazard Categories

Acute
Chronic

OSHA Highly Hazardous Chemicals

Exempt.

US State Regulations

California Proposition 65 Carcinogens and Reproductive Toxins

Exempt.

Inventories

US - TSCA

All ingredients are present.

16. Other information

Classification abbreviations and acronyms

Acute Tox. = Acute toxicity
Carc. = Carcinogenicity
Eye Dam. = Serious eye damage
Eye Irrit. = Eye irritation
Flam. Liq. = Flammable liquid
Muta. = Germ cell mutagenicity
Resp. Sens. = Respiratory sensitisation
Skin Corr. = Skin corrosion
Skin Irrit. = Skin irritation
Skin Sens. = Skin sensitisation
STOT RE = Specific target organ toxicity-repeated exposure
STOT SE = Specific target organ toxicity-single exposure

Revision date

10/16/2017

Revision

2

Hazard statements in full

H302 Harmful if swallowed.
H314 Causes severe skin burns and eye damage.
H315 Causes skin irritation.
H317 May cause an allergic skin reaction.
H318 Causes serious eye damage.
H319 Causes serious eye irritation.
H332 Harmful if inhaled.
H335 May cause respiratory irritation.
H400 Very toxic to aquatic life.
H412 Harmful to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

NFPA - instability hazard

Normally stable. (0)

NFPA - health hazard

Extremely hazardous, serious injury. (3)

CHROMIUM DENSE TRIVALENT

NFPA - flammability hazard Will not burn. (0)

The Information in this data sheet is believed to be correct but neither we nor our employees or agents give any warranty or make any representation to the accuracy thereof and accept no liability for any loss, injury or damage which may result in it's use. The sole purpose of this data sheet is to provide guidance on the safe handling and use of the products to which it relates. It does not form part of any product specification nor part of any contract. It is not practical for the guidance and information in this data sheet to cover every conceivable application of a product and as we may not be aware of the use to which the products covered by this data sheet are to be put it remains the responsibility of the user to conduct it's own tests and to satisfy itself as to the suitability of the product.

• SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.10
Revision Date 11/06/2025
Print Date 06/10/2026

SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Copper

Product Number : 266086
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 029-024-00-X
CAS-No. : 7440-50-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)

Hazards for the product as supplied

Short-term (acute) : Category 1

Aldrich - 266086

Page 1 of 14

aquatic hazard

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard : Category 1

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Hazard pictograms :



Signal word : Warning

Hazard statements : H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statements :
Prevention:
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
Response:
P391 Collect spillage.
Disposal:
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

CAS-No. : 7440-50-8

Components

Chemical name	CAS No./Unique ID	Concentration (% w/w)	Trade secret
Copper	7440-50-8*	>= 80 - <= 100	TSC

* Indicates that the identifier is a CAS No.

TSC- the actual concentration or concentration range is withheld as a trade secret

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled : After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact : In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all

	contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower.
In case of eye contact	: After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.
If swallowed	: After swallowing: make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult doctor if feeling unwell.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO ₂) Dry powder
Unsuitable extinguishing media	: For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Combustible. Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.
Hazardous combustion products	: Copper oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: In the event of fire, wear self-contained breathing apparatus.

SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: Do not let product enter drains.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Further information on storage conditions	: Tightly closed. Keep away from heat and sources of ignition.
Storage class	: 4.1B, Flammable solid hazardous materials
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value type (Form of exposure)	Control parameters / Permissible concentration	Basis
Copper	7440-50-8	TWA (Dust and mist)	1 mg/m ³ (Copper)	ACGIH
		TWA (Fumes)	0.2 mg/m ³ (Copper)	ACGIH
		TWA (Dust)	1 mg/m ³ (Copper)	NIOSH REL
		TWA (Mist)	1 mg/m ³ (Copper)	NIOSH REL
		TWA (dusts and mists)	1 mg/m ³ (Copper)	OSHA Z-1
		TWA	0.1 mg/m ³	OSHA Z-1

		(Fumes)	(Copper)	
--	--	---------	----------	--

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Recommended Filter type: : Filter type P1

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer. These measures have to be properly documented.

Hand protection

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Full contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Material : Nitrile rubber
Break through time : 480 min
Glove thickness : 0.11 mm
Protective index : Splash contact
Manufacturer : KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Remarks : Handle with impervious gloves.
This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).
Safety glasses

Hygiene measures : Change contaminated clothing. Wash hands after working with substance.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : powder

Color : copper, coloured

Odor : odourless

Odor Threshold : No data available
pH : No data available

Melting point/ range : 1,982.1 °F / 1,083.4 °C
Method: lit.

Boiling point/boiling range : 4,653 °F / 2,567 °C
Method: lit.

Flash point : Not applicable

Evaporation rate : No data available

Burning rate : No data available

Upper explosion limit /
Upper flammability limit : No data available

Lower explosion limit /
Lower flammability limit : No data available

Vapor pressure : No data available

Relative vapour density : No data available

Relative density : No data available

Density : 8.94 g/cm³ (77 °F / 25 °C)
Method: lit.

Solubility(ies)
Water solubility : insoluble

Partition coefficient: n-
octanol/water : Not applicable for inorganic substances

Autoignition temperature : No data available

Aldrich - 266086

Page 6 of 14

Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: Not explosive
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 63.55 g/mol
Particle characteristics	
Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.
Chemical stability	: The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .
Possibility of hazardous reactions	: Exothermic reaction with: Ethylene oxide Fluorine hydrogen sulphide halogen-halogen compounds alkali oxides nitrides Salts of hydrazine Sulfuric acid Risk of ignition or formation of inflammable gases or vapours with: Oxidizing agents Chlorine Risk of explosion with: Acetylene azides ammonium compounds iodates bromopropine perchlorates

bromates
picrates
chlorates
Peroxides

Conditions to avoid : no information available

Incompatible materials : No data available

Hazardous decomposition products : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: GL5325000

Symptoms of systemic copper poisoning may include: capillary damage, headache, cold sweat, weak pulse, and kidney and liver damage, central nervous system excitation followed by depression, jaundice, convulsions, paralysis, and coma. Death may occur from shock or renal failure. Chronic copper poisoning is typified by hepatic cirrhosis, brain damage and demyelination, kidney defects, and copper deposition in the cornea as exemplified by humans with Wilson's disease. It has also been reported that copper poisoning has lead to hemolytic anemia and accelerates arteriosclerosis., Damage to the lungs., Vomiting, Diarrhoea, Abdominal pain, Blood disorders
To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Liver - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecotoxicity

Components:

Copper:

Toxicity to fish	:	LOEC (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.022 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h Test Type: mortality
		LC50 (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.15 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	:	NOEC (Daphnia (water flea)): 0.004 mg/l Exposure time: 24 h Test Type: mortality
		EC50 (Daphnia magna (Water flea)): 0.04 - 0.05 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h
M-Factor (Acute aquatic toxicity)	:	10
Toxicity to fish (Chronic toxicity)	:	NOEC (Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout)): 0.024 mg/l Exposure time: 60 d Test Type: mortality
M-Factor (Chronic aquatic toxicity)	:	10

Persistence and degradability

Components:

Copper:

Biodegradability : Remarks: Not applicable

Bioaccumulative potential

Components:

Copper:

Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water : Remarks: Not applicable for inorganic substances

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

Product:

Ozone-Depletion Potential : Regulation: 40 CFR Protection of Environment; Part 82 Protection of Stratospheric Ozone - CAA Section 602 Class I Substances
Remarks: This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal methods

Waste from residues : Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

International Regulations

IATA-DGR

UN/ID No. : UN 3089
Proper shipping name : Metal powder, flammable, n.o.s.
Class : 4.1
Packing group : II
Labels : Division 4.1 - Flammable solids
Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 448
Packing instruction : 445

(passenger aircraft)

IMDG-Code

UN number : UN 3089
Proper shipping name : METAL POWDER, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
(Copper)
Class : 4.1
Packing group : II
Labels : 4.1
EmS Code : F-G, S-G
Marine pollutant : yes

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations**49 CFR Road**

UN/ID/NA number : UN 3089
Proper shipping name : Metal powders, flammable, n.o.s.

Class : 4.1
Packing group : II
Labels : Division 4.1 - Flammable solids
ERG Code : 170
Marine pollutant : no

Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

The transport classification(s) provided herein are for informational purposes only, and solely based upon the properties of the unpackaged material as it is described within this Safety Data Sheet. Transportation classifications may vary by mode of transportation, package sizes, and variations in regional or country regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**CERCLA Reportable Quantity**

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313

: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

Clean Air Act

This product neither contains, nor was manufactured with a Class I or Class II ODS as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 602 (40 CFR 82, Subpt. A, App.A + B).

This product does not contain any hazardous air pollutants (HAP), as defined by the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112 (40 CFR 61).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 112(r) for Accidental Release Prevention (40 CFR 68.130, Subpart F).

This product does not contain any chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Air Act Section 111 SOCM Intermediate or Final VOC's (40 CFR 60.489).

Clean Water Act

This product does not contain any Hazardous Substances listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act, Section 311, Table 116.4A.

This product does not contain any Hazardous Chemicals listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act, Section 311, Table 117.3.

This product contains the following toxic pollutants listed under the U.S. Clean Water Act Section 307

Copper	7440-50-8	>= 90 - <= 100 %
--------	-----------	------------------

This product contains the following priority pollutants related to the U.S. Clean Water Act:

Copper	7440-50-8	>= 90 - <= 100 %
--------	-----------	------------------

US State Regulations**Massachusetts Right To Know**

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Copper	7440-50-8
--------	-----------

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

ACGIH	: USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
NIOSH REL	: USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
OSHA Z-1	: USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
ACGIH / TWA	: 8-hour, time-weighted average
NIOSH REL / TWA	: Time-weighted average concentration for up to a 10-hour workday during a 40-hour workweek
OSHA Z-1 / TWA	: 8-hour time weighted average

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonised System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organisation; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardisation; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall

not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2025 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

Revision Date : 11/06/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Bullet Lead

Product Number : NISTC2416
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 082-013-00-1
CAS-No. : 7439-92-1**1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against**

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheetCompany : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATESTelephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052**1.4 Emergency telephone**Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1A), H360
Effects on or via lactation, H362
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), Central nervous system, Blood, Immune system, Kidney, H372
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H360 May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H362 May cause harm to breast-fed children.
H372 Causes damage to organs (Central nervous system, Blood, Immune system, Kidney) through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust.
P263 Avoid contact during pregnancy/ while nursing.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391 Collect spillage.
P405 Store locked up.
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : Pb
Molecular weight : 207.2 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7439-92-1
EC-No. : 231-100-4
Index-No. : 082-013-00-1

Component	Classification	Concentration
Lead		
	Carc. 2; Repr. 1A; Lact. ; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H351, H360, H362, H372, H400, H410 Concentration limits: >= 2.5 %: Repr. 2, H361f; >= 0.5 %: STOT RE 2, H373; >= 0.03 %:	<= 100 %



	Repr. 1A, H360; M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 1 - Aquatic Chronic: 10	
--	---	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use extinguishing measures that are appropriate to local circumstances and the surrounding environment.

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Nature of decomposition products not known.

Not combustible.

Ambient fire may liberate hazardous vapours.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.



5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

No special precautionary measures necessary.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
	Remarks	See 1910.1025		



Lead	7439-92-1	TWA	0.05 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Hematologic effects Peripheral Nervous System impairment Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section) Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		See Appendix C		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Lead	7439-92-1	Lead	200 µg/l	In blood	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	Not critical			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill® L

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber



Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

No special precautionary measures necessary.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: powder
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point: 326 °C (619 °F) at ca.1,013 hPa - OECD Test Guideline 102
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	1,740 °C 3,164 °F
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	The product is not flammable.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	11.45 g/cm ³ at 23.8 °C (74.8 °F) at 1,013 hPa - OECD Test Guideline 109
Relative density	11.4523.8 °C - OECD Test Guideline 109
n) Water solubility	0.185 g/l at 20 °C (68 °F) at 1,013 hPa - OECD Test Guideline 105 - partly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available



- q) Decomposition temperature No data available
- r) Viscosity No data available
- s) Explosive properties No data available
- t) Oxidizing properties none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Risk of explosion with:

azides

picrates

ammonium nitrate

Strong oxidizing agents

Exothermic reaction with:

Fluorine

hydrogen peroxide

Generates dangerous gases or fumes in contact with:

Nitric acid

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - > 2,000 mg/kg

(OECD Test Guideline 423)

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male and female - 4 h - > 5.05 mg/l - dust/mist



(OECD Test Guideline 403)
LD50 Dermal - Rat - male and female - > 2,000 mg/kg
(OECD Test Guideline 402)

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit
Result: No skin irritation - 4 h
(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit
Result: No eye irritation - 72 h
(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

Maximization Test - Guinea pig
Result: negative
(OECD Test Guideline 406)

Germ cell mutagenicity

Test Type: Micronucleus test
Species: Rat
Cell type: Red blood cells (erythrocytes)
Application Route: Oral

Result: positive
Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: comet assay
Species: Mouse
Cell type: Liver cells
Application Route: Inhalation

Result: negative
Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: Micronucleus test
Species: Mouse
Cell type: Bone marrow
Application Route: Oral

Result: Positive results were obtained in some in vivo tests.
Remarks: (ECHA)

Test Type: Chromosome aberration test in vitro
Species: Monkey
Cell type: lymphocyte
Application Route: Oral

Result: Positive results were obtained in some in vivo tests.
Remarks: (ECHA)

Carcinogenicity

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Lead)



NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogenThe reference note has been added by TD based on the background information of the NTP. (Lead)

OSHA: OSHA specifically regulated carcinogen (Lead)

Reproductive toxicity

May damage the unborn child. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies.
May damage fertility. Positive evidence from human epidemiological studies. Studies indicating a hazard to babies during the lactation period

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Oral - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
- Central nervous system, Blood, Immune system, Kidney

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

anemia

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

On the basis of the morphology of the product, no hazardous properties are to be expected when it is handled and used with appropriate care.

The following applies to lead compounds in general: Due to the poor absorbability via the gastrointestinal tract, only very high doses lead to acute cases of intoxication. After a latency period of several hours, metallic taste, nausea, vomiting, and colics occur, in many instances followed by shock. Chronic uptake causes peripheral muscular weakness ("drop-wrist"), anaemia, and central-nervous disorders. Women of child-bearing age should not be exposed to the substance over longer periods of time (observe critical threshold).

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish	static test LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.1 mg/l - 96 h Remarks: (ECHA)
Toxicity to algae	mortality EC50 - Skeletonema costatum - 7.94 mg/l - 10 d Remarks: (ECOTOX Database) (Lead)

Sigma-Aldrich - NISTC2416

Page 9 of 12



Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity) flow-through test NOEC - Cyprinodon variegatus (sheepshead minnow) - 0.23 mg/l - 28 d
Remarks: (ECHA)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability Result: - According to the results of tests of biodegradability this product is not readily biodegradable.
Remarks: The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Oncorhynchus kisutch - 2 Weeks
- 150 µg/l(Lead)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 12

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself. See www.retrologistik.com for processes regarding the return of chemicals and containers, or contact us there if you have further questions.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s.
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 3077 Class: 9 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-F
Proper shipping name: ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S.
Marine pollutant : yes

Sigma-Aldrich - NISTC2416

Page 10 of 12



Marine pollutant : no

IATA

UN number: 3077 Class: 9

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s.

Further information

EHS-Mark required (ADR 2.2.9.1.10, IMDG code 2.10.3) for single packagings and combination packagings containing inner packagings with Dangerous Goods > 5L for liquids or > 5kg for solids.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

:

Reportable Quantity D008 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Lead	7439-92-1	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Lead

CAS-No.	Revision Date
7439-92-1	2009-02-01

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See

Sigma-Aldrich - NISTC2416

Page 11 of 12



www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.5

Revision Date: 02/08/2023

Print Date: 02/23/2023



ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version: v1

Revision Date: 2024-01-10

Print Date: 2024-01-11

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name	: Manganese
Product Number	: M434717
Brand	: aladdin
CAS-No.	: 7439-96-5

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses	: Laboratory chemicals, Manufacture of substances.
-----------------	--

1.3 Company

Company	: ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION
Address	: 14078 Meridian Parkway,
Riverside, CA. 92518	
Telephone	: +1 (833) 552-7181
Fax	: no data available

1.4 Emergency telephone number

CHEMTREC®, Inside the USA	: 1-800-424-9300
CHEMTREC®, Outside the USA	:

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram	no data available
Signal word	no data available
Hazard statement(s)	
Precautionary statement(s)	

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: Manganese-55, Manganese element
Formula	: Mn
Molecular weight	: 54.94
CAS No.	: 7439-96-5
EC-NO.	: 231-105-1

Component	Classification	Concentration
Manganese	no data available	Flake, thickness<2.0 millimeters, 99%

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

Move the victim into fresh air. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. If not breathing, give artificial respiration and consult a doctor immediately. Do not use mouth to mouth resuscitation if the victim ingested or inhaled the chemical.

In case of skin contact

Take off contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a doctor.

In case of eye contact

Rinse with pure water for at least 15 minutes. Consult a doctor.

If swallowed

Rinse mouth with water. Do not induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Call a doctor or Poison Control Center immediately.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

no data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use dry chemical, carbon dioxide or alcohol-resistant foam.

Unsuitable extinguishing media

no data available

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

no data available

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

no data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing mist, gas or vapours. Avoid contacting with skin and eye. Use personal protective equipment. Wear chemical impermeable gloves. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further spillage or leakage if it is safe to do so. Do not let the chemical enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Collect and arrange disposal. Keep the chemical in suitable and closed containers for disposal. Remove all sources of ignition. Use spark-proof tools and explosion-proof equipment. Adhered or collected material should be promptly disposed of, in accordance with appropriate laws and regulations.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Operators should be specially trained and strictly abide by the operating procedures. Operation and disposal should be carried out in a place with local ventilation or general ventilation facilities. Avoid eye and skin contact and avoid breathing vapor. See Section 8 for personal protective measures. Keep away from fire and heat sources, and smoking is strictly prohibited in the workplace. Use explosion-proof ventilation systems and equipment. If canning is required, the flow rate should be controlled, and there should be a grounding device to prevent the accumulation of static electricity. Avoid contact with incompatible substances such as oxidizing agents (see section 10 for incompatible substances). When handling, it should be lightly loaded and unloaded to prevent damage to packaging and containers. Empty containers may be harmful residues. Wash hands after use and prohibit eating or drinking in the workplace. Equipped with the corresponding variety and quantity of fire fighting equipment and leakage emer

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

Room temperature storage

7.3 Specific end use(s)

no data available

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands. The selected protective gloves have to satisfy the specifications of Regulation (EU)2016/425 and the standard EN 374 derived from it.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing., The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a fullface particle respirator type N100 (US) or type P3 (EN 143) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection,use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN(EU).

Control of environmental exposure

If safety requires, prevent further leakage or spillage. Do not let the product enter the sewer.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	no data available
b) Odour	no data available
c) Odour Threshold	no data available
d) pH	no data available

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

e) Melting point/freezing point	1244°C
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	2095°C
g) Flash point	no data available
h) Evaporation rate	no data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	no data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	no data available
k) Vapour pressure	no data available
l) Vapour density	no data available
m) Relative density	7.3
n) Water solubility	no data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
p) Auto-ignition temperature	no data available
q) Decomposition temperature	no data available
r) Viscosity	no data available
s) Explosive properties N	no data available
t) Oxidizing properties N	no data available

9.2 Other safety information

no data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

no data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

no data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

no data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

no data available

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Skin corrosion/irritation

no data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

no data available

Respiratory or skin sensitisation

no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

no data available

Carcinogenicity

no data available

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

no data available

Aspiration hazard

no data available

Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

12.2 Persistence and degradability

no data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

no data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

no data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

no data available

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

12.6 Other adverse effects

no data available

SECTION 13:

13.1 Disposal considerations

Product

Recycle to process, if possible. Consult your local regional authorities and an expert of disposal. You may be able to dissolve or mix material with a combustible solvent and little by little burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber system. If a large amount of the substance is burned at a time, an explosion may occur.

Observe all federal, state and local regulations when disposing of the substance.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: no data available

Packing group: no data available

Class: no data available

Proper shipping name: no data available

Reportable Quantity(RQ): no data available

Poison Inhalation Hazard: no data available

Environmental Hazards: no data available

IMDG

UN number: no data available

Packing group: no data available

EMS-No: no data available

Proper shipping name: no data available

IATA

UN number: no data available

Packing group: no data available

Class: no data available

Proper shipping name: no data available

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

This safety datasheet complies with the requirements of Regulation (EC) No. 1907/2006.

SECTION 16: Other information

Prepared By

Regulatory Affairs

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

Email: QualityAssurance@aladdinsci.com

Creation Date

13-Oct-2023

Revision Date

10-Jan-2024

Print Date

11-Jan-2024

Revision Summary

SDS sections updated v1

ALADDIN SCIENTIFIC CORPORATION

14078 Meridian Parkway, Riverside, CA. 92518

Disclaimer

Copyright Aladdin Co. Ltd. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only. The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Aladdin Co. Ltd. and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product.

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.8
Revision Date 02/07/2023
Print Date 02/18/2023

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Mercury

Product Number : 294594
Brand : Aldrich
Index-No. : 080-001-00-0
CAS-No. : 7439-97-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Scientific research and development, Reagent for analysis

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 2), H330
Reproductive toxicity (Category 1B), H360
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)	
H330	Fatal if inhaled.
H360	May damage fertility or the unborn child.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P271	Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P284	Wear respiratory protection.
P304 + P340 + P310	IF INHALED: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P403 + P233	Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	: Hg
Molecular weight	: 200.59 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 7439-97-6
EC-No.	: 231-106-7
Index-No.	: 080-001-00-0

Component	Classification	Concentration
mercury		
	Acute Tox. 2; Repr. 1B; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H330, H360, H372, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 1 - Aquatic Chronic: 100	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance. Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Take victim immediately to hospital. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Flush eyes with water as a precaution.

If swallowed

Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Mercury/mercury oxides.
Not combustible.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.

5.4 Further information

No data available

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Wear respiratory protection. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate personnel to safe areas.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.
Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Soak up with inert absorbent material and dispose of as hazardous waste. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapor or mist.

Hygiene measures

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Store under inert gas.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1A: Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
mercury	7439-97-6	C	0.1 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
	Remarks	Potential for dermal absorption		
		CEIL	1.0mg/10m ³	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-2
		TWA	0.05 mg/m ³	USA. Table Z-1-A Limits for Air Contaminants (1989 vacated values)
		Skin notation		
		TWA	0.025 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
		Central Nervous System impairment Kidney damage Substances for which there is a Biological Exposure Index or Indices (see BEI® section)		

		Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing. Wash hands before breaks and immediately after handling the product.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type ABEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Control of environmental exposure

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains.
Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: liquid Color: silver, white
b) Odor	odorless
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: -38.87 °C (-37.97 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	356.6 °C 673.9 °F - lit.
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	< 0.01 hPa at 20 °C (68 °F) 1 hPa at 126 °C(259 °F)
l) Vapor density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
m) Density	13.55 g/cm ³ at 25 °C (77 °F)
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	0.00006 g/l at 25 °C (77 °F)
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

Relative vapor density	6.93 - (Air = 1.0)
------------------------	--------------------

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

Stable under recommended storage conditions.

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

No data available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Ammonia, Azides, Nitrates, Chlorates, Copper

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

LC50 Inhalation - Rat - male - 2 h - < 27 mg/m³ - vapor

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

Presumed human reproductive toxicant

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

No data available

RTECS: OV4550000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish mortality LC50 - *Cyprinus carpio* (Carp) - 0.160 mg/l - 96 h

Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity)	Remarks: No data available (mercury)
------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

Bioaccumulation Carassius auratus (goldfish) - 1,789 d
- 0.25 µg/l(mercury)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 155,986

No data available

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

No data available

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

No data available

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging

Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14: Transport information**DOT (US)**

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-B
Proper shipping name: MERCURY
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2809 Class: 8 (6.1) Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Mercury

SECTION 15: Regulatory information**SARA 302 Components**

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

:
Reportable Quantity D009 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
mercury	7439-97-6	2015-11-23

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
, which is/are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/mercury	7439-97-6	2013-12-20

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.8

Revision Date: 02/07/2023

Print Date: 02/18/2023

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking

1.1 Product identifiers

Product name : Nickel

Product Number : GF59090485

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-02-0

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification

2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture

GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)

Skin sensitization (Category 1), H317

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)
H317

May cause an allergic skin reaction.



H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P272	Contaminated work clothing must not be allowed out of the workplace.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P333 + P313	If skin irritation or rash occurs: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Molecular weight : 58.69 g/mol
CAS-No. : 7440-02-0

Component	Classification	Concentration
Nickel metal massive		
	Skin Sens. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; H317, H351, H372	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.



In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

After swallowing: immediately make victim drink water (two glasses at most). Consult a physician.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures**5.1 Extinguishing media****Unsuitable extinguishing media**

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Nature of decomposition products not known.
Not combustible.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures**6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures**

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up dry. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.



SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Nickel metal massive	7440-02-0	TWA	1.5 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Not suspected as a human carcinogen		
		PEL	0.5 mg/m ³	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		TWA	1 mg/m ³	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		TWA	0.015 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		

Biological occupational exposure limits

Component	CAS-No.	Parameters	Value	Biological specimen	Basis
Nickel metal massive	7440-02-0	Nickel	5 µg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
	Remarks	End of shift at end of workweek			



		Nickel	30 µg/l	Urine	ACGIH - Biological Exposure Indices (BEI)
		End of shift at end of workweek			

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid |
| b) Odor | No data available |

Aldrich - GF59090485

Page 5 of 9



c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	The product is not flammable.
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	No data available
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	Not applicable for inorganic substances
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available



10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - male and female - > 9,000 mg/kg

(OECD Test Guideline 401)

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Skin - Rabbit

Result: No skin irritation - 4 h

(OECD Test Guideline 404)

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Eyes - Rabbit

Result: No eye irritation

(OECD Test Guideline 405)

Respiratory or skin sensitization

May cause allergic skin reaction. (ECHA)

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Aspiration hazard

No data available



11.2 Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Danio rerio (zebra fish) - > 100 mg/l - 96 h
(OECD Test Guideline 203)

Toxicity to daphnia EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - > 100 mg/l - 48 h
and other aquatic
invertebrates

12.2 Persistence and degradability

The methods for determining biodegradability are not applicable to inorganic substances.

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself. See www.retrologistik.com for processes regarding the return of chemicals and containers, or contact us there if you have further questions.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

Not dangerous goods

IMDG

Not dangerous goods

IATA

Aldrich - GF59090485

Page 8 of 9



Not dangerous goods

Further information

Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Nickel metal massive	7440-02-0	2007-07-01

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Nickel metal massive	7440-02-0	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov. Nickel metal massive

CAS-No.	Revision Date
7440-02-0	2007-09-28

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.0

Revision Date: 02/08/2023

Print Date: 09/05/2025



SECTION 1. IDENTIFICATION**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Zinc

Product Number : GF94684887

Brand : Aldrich

CAS-No. : 7440-66-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone number

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**GHS classification in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200)**

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

Other hazards

None known.

GHS label elements

Not a hazardous substance or mixture.

SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Substance / Mixture : Substance

Aldrich - GF94684887

Page 1 of 10



Components

No hazardous ingredients

SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

If inhaled	: If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.
In case of skin contact	: Wash off with soap and plenty of water.
In case of eye contact	: Flush eyes with water as a precaution.
If swallowed	: Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water.
Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed	: The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11
Protection of first-aiders	: For personal protection see section 8.
Notes to physician	: No data available

SECTION 5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Suitable extinguishing media	: Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.
Specific hazards during fire fighting	: Not combustible.
Hazardous combustion products	: Zinc/zinc oxides
Specific extinguishing methods	: No data available
Further information	: No data available
Special protective equipment for fire-fighters	: Wear self-contained breathing apparatus for firefighting if necessary.



SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures	: Avoid dust formation. Avoid breathing vapours, mist or gas. Advice for emergency responders: For personal protection see section 8.
Environmental precautions	: No special environmental precautions required.
Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up	: Sweep up and shovel. Keep in suitable, closed containers for disposal.

SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

For precautions see section 2.2.

Advice on protection against fire and explosion	: Provide appropriate exhaust ventilation at places where dust is formed.
Advice on safe handling	: Further processing of solid materials may result in the formation of combustible dusts. The potential for combustible dust formation should be taken into consideration before additional processing occurs.
Conditions for safe storage	: Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place.
Storage class	: 11, Combustible Solids
Recommended storage temperature	: Recommended storage temperature see product label.

SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

Engineering measures : No data available

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection : Respiratory protection is not required. Where protection from nuisance levels of dusts are desired, use type N95 (US) or type P1 (EN 143) dust masks. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).



Hand protection

Remarks : Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection : Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection : Choose body protection in relation to its type, to the concentration and amount of dangerous substances, and to the specific work-place.
The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures : General industrial hygiene practice.

SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance : solid

Color : grey

Odor : No data available

Odor Threshold : No data available

pH : No data available

Melting point/ range : 788 °F / 420 °C

Boiling point/boiling range : 1665 °F / 907 °C

Flash point : No data available

Evaporation rate : No data available

Flammability (solid, gas) : No data available

Flammability (liquids) : No data available



Burning rate	: No data available
Upper explosion limit / Upper flammability limit	: No data available
Lower explosion limit / Lower flammability limit	: No data available
Vapor pressure	: No data available
Relative vapour density	: No data available
Relative density	: No data available
Density	: 7.140 g/cm ³
Solubility(ies) Water solubility	: Decomposes in contact with water.
Partition coefficient: n- octanol/water	: Not applicable for inorganic substances
Autoignition temperature	: No data available
Decomposition temperature	: No data available
Viscosity, dynamic	: No data available
Viscosity, kinematic	: No data available
Flow time	: No data available
Explosive properties	: No data available
Oxidizing properties	: none
Molecular weight	: 65.39 g/mol
Particle characteristics Particle size	: No data available

SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Reactivity	: No data available
Chemical stability	: No data available
Possibility of hazardous	: Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Aldrich - GF94684887

Page 5 of 10

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada



reactions

Conditions to avoid : No data available

Incompatible materials : Acids
Strong bases
chlorides
Fluorine
Nitrates
Carbon disulfide
Water

Strong oxidizing agents

Hazardous decomposition products : In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Oral: No data available

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available



Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**Ecotoxicity**

No data available

Persistence and degradability

No data available

Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

Mobility in soil

No data available

Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**Disposal methods**

Waste from residues : Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company.

Contaminated packaging : Dispose of as unused product.

SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**International Regulations****IATA-DGR**

Not regulated as a dangerous good

IMDG-Code

Not regulated as a dangerous good

Transport in bulk according to IMO instruments

Not applicable for product as supplied.

National Regulations**49 CFR Road**

Not regulated as a dangerous good



Poison Inhalation Hazard : No

Special precautions for user

Remarks : Not classified as dangerous in the meaning of transport regulations.

SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a CERCLA RQ.

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component TPQ (lbs)
------------	---------	---------------------

SARA 311/312 Hazards : No SARA Hazards

SARA 313 : This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know

Zinc 7440-66-6

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

The components of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.



SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Full text of other abbreviations

AIIC - Australian Inventory of Industrial Chemicals; ASTM - American Society for the Testing of Materials; bw - Body weight; CERCLA - Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CMR - Carcinogen, Mutagen or Reproductive Toxicant; DIN - Standard of the German Institute for Standardisation; DOT - Department of Transportation; DSL - Domestic Substances List (Canada); ECx - Concentration associated with x% response; EHS - Extremely Hazardous Substance; ELx - Loading rate associated with x% response; EmS - Emergency Schedule; ENCS - Existing and New Chemical Substances (Japan); ErCx - Concentration associated with x% growth rate response; ERG - Emergency Response Guide; GHS - Globally Harmonized System; GLP - Good Laboratory Practice; HMIS - Hazardous Materials Identification System; IARC - International Agency for Research on Cancer; IATA - International Air Transport Association; IBC - International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships carrying Dangerous Chemicals in Bulk; IC50 - Half maximal inhibitory concentration; ICAO - International Civil Aviation Organization; IECSC - Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances in China; IMDG - International Maritime Dangerous Goods; IMO - International Maritime Organization; ISHL - Industrial Safety and Health Law (Japan); ISO - International Organisation for Standardization; KECI - Korea Existing Chemicals Inventory; LC50 - Lethal Concentration to 50 % of a test population; LD50 - Lethal Dose to 50% of a test population (Median Lethal Dose); MARPOL - International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships; MSHA - Mine Safety and Health Administration; n.o.s. - Not Otherwise Specified; NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; NO(A)EC - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Concentration; NO(A)EL - No Observed (Adverse) Effect Level; NOELR - No Observable Effect Loading Rate; NTP - National Toxicology Program; NZIoC - New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals; OECD - Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development; OPPTS - Office of Chemical Safety and Pollution Prevention; PBT - Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic substance; PICCS - Philippines Inventory of Chemicals and Chemical Substances; (Q)SAR - (Quantitative) Structure Activity Relationship; RCRA - Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; REACH - Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals; RQ - Reportable Quantity; SADT - Self-Accelerating Decomposition Temperature; SARA - Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act; SDS - Safety Data Sheet; TCSI - Taiwan Chemical Substance Inventory; TECI - Thailand Existing Chemicals Inventory; TSCA - Toxic Substances Control Act (United States); UN - United Nations; UNRTDG - United Nations Recommendations on the Transport of Dangerous Goods; vPvB - Very Persistent and Very Bioaccumulative

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.



Revision Date : 06/16/2025

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

US / EN



SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.3
Revision Date 02/07/2023
Print Date 01/27/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : 4,4'-DDD

Product Number : 35486
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
CAS-No. : 72-54-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)	
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H312	Harmful in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor.
P302 + P352	IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P322	Specific measures (see supplemental first aid instructions on this label).
P330	Rinse mouth.
P363	Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane TDE
Formula	: C ₁₄ H ₁₀ Cl ₄
Molecular weight	: 320.04 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 72-54-8
EC-No.	: 200-783-0

Component	Classification	Concentration
2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H312, H351, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100 - Aquatic Chronic: 100	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Nature of decomposition products not known.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1D: Non-combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic hazardous materials or hazardous materials causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatrill® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid |
| b) Odor | No data available |
| c) Odor Threshold | No data available |
| d) pH | No data available |
| e) Melting point/freezing point | 94.0 - 96.0 °C (201.2 - 204.8 °F) |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 193.0 °C 379.4 °F at 1.3 hPa |
| g) Flash point | No data available |
| h) Evaporation rate | No data available |

Sigma-Aldrich - 35486

Page 5 of 10

i)	Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j)	Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k)	Vapor pressure	< 0.000 hPa at 25.0 °C (77.0 °F)
l)	Vapor density	No data available
m)	Density	1.38 g/cm ³
	Relative density	No data available
n)	Water solubility	No data available
o)	Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.02
p)	Autoignition temperature	No data available
q)	Decomposition temperature	No data available
r)	Viscosity	No data available
s)	Explosive properties	No data available
t)	Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

No data available

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

Acute toxicity estimate Oral - 113 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

LD50 Oral - Rat - 113.0 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Inhalation: No data available

Acute toxicity estimate Dermal - 1,200 mg/kg

(Calculation method)

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 1,200 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Excitement.

Behavioral:Convulsions or effect on seizure threshold.

Skin irritation

(RTECS)

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

ACGIH: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: KI0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.06 - 0.09 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.01 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations**13.1 Waste treatment methods****Product**

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information**DOT (US)**

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs

Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811

Class: 6.1

Packing group: III

EMS-

No: F-A, S-A

Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1

Packing group: III

Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information**SARA 302 Components**

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	CAS-No. 72-54-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	CAS-No. 72-54-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	CAS-No. 72-54-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

New Jersey Right To Know Components

2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	CAS-No. 72-54-8	Revision Date 1993-02-16
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov . 2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane	CAS-No. 72-54-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28
--	--------------------	-----------------------------

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer. 2,2-bis(4-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloro-ethane

CAS-No.
72-54-8

Revision Date
2007-09-28

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.3

Revision Date: 02/07/2023

Print Date: 01/27/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.3
Revision Date 09/13/2023
Print Date 01/27/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : 4,4'-DDE
Product Number : 35487
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
CAS-No. : 72-55-9

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word	Danger
Hazard statement(s)	
H301	Toxic if swallowed.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust/ fume/ gas/ mist/ vapors/ spray.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: 1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethene
Formula	: C ₁₄ H ₈ Cl ₄
Molecular weight	: 318.03 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 72-55-9
EC-No.	: 200-784-6

Component	Classification	Concentration
2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H351, H372, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1C: Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|---------------|-------------------|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid |
| b) Odor | No data available |

c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 88.0 - 90.0 °C (190.4 - 194.0 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	()No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	< 0.000 hPa
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	No data available
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 6.51
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents, Strong bases

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

Inhalation: No data available

Dermal: No data available

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that has been reported to be possibly carcinogenic based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene)

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Remarks: No data available

The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.01 mg/l - 96 h Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
	LC50 - Lepomis macrochirus (Bluegill sunfish) - 0.01 mg/l - 96 h Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96 h Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity)	NOEC - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 113 mg/l - 3.0 d Remarks: The value is given in analogy to the following substances: 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation	Gambusia affinis (Mosquito fish) - 33 d - 3.84 µg/l(2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene)
	Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 12,037

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene

CAS-No.
72-55-9

Revision Date
1993-02-16

2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene

CAS-No.
72-55-9

Revision Date
1993-02-16

New Jersey Right To Know Components

2,2-bis(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dichloroethylene

CAS-No.
72-55-9

Revision Date
1993-02-16

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact misbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.3

Revision Date: 09/13/2023

Print Date: 01/27/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.6
Revision Date 05/25/2023
Print Date 01/13/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : 4,4'-DDT

Product Number : 31041

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

CAS-No. : 50-29-3

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311

Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H372

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260

Do not breathe dust.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

P301 + P310 + P330

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.

P302 + P352 + P312

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.

P308 + P313

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P362

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

P391

Collect spillage.

P405

Store locked up.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms : 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane
1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethane

Formula : C₁₄H₉Cl₅
Molecular weight : 354.49 g/mol
CAS-No. : 50-29-3
EC-No. : 200-024-3
Index-No. : 602-045-00-7

Component	Classification	Concentration
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1;	<= 100 %

Sigma-Aldrich - 31041

Page 2 of 10

	H301, H311, H351, H372, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100 M-Factor - Aquatic Chronic: 100	
--	--	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1C: Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	TWA	1 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen		
		TWA	1 mg/m ³	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	1 mg/m ³	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|---|---|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid |
| b) Odor | No data available |
| c) Odor Threshold | No data available |
| d) pH | No data available |
| e) Melting point/freezing point | Melting point/range: 107 - 110 °C (225 - 230 °F) - lit. |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 260.0 °C 500.0 °F |
| g) Flash point | ()Not applicable |
| h) Evaporation rate | No data available |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas) | No data available |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available |
| k) Vapor pressure | 0.000002 hPa at 20.0 °C (68.0 °F) |
| l) Vapor density | No data available |
| m) Density | No data available |
| Relative density | No data available |
| n) Water solubility | slightly soluble |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water | log Pow: 6.91 - Potential bioaccumulation |

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------|
| p) | Autoignition temperature | No data available |
| q) | Decomposition temperature | No data available |
| r) | Viscosity | No data available |
| s) | Explosive properties | No data available |
| t) | Oxidizing properties | none |

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Oxidizing agents, Iron and iron salts., Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 87.0 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 300.0 mg/kg

Remarks: Behavioral:Tremor.

Behavioral:Muscle weakness.

Behavioral:Ataxia.

(RTECS)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Limited evidence of carcinogenicity in animal studies

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: KJ3325000

CNS stimulation., To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Pancreas. -

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish	LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.003400 mg/l - 96.0 h Remarks: (ECOTOX Database) (Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008, Annex VI)
------------------	---

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.00108 mg/l - 48 h Remarks: (ECOTOX Database) (Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008, Annex VI)
---	--

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 31041

Page 8 of 10

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 20 d
- 0.001 mg/l(1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 46,670

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

Sigma-Aldrich - 31041

Page 9 of 10

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	1993-02-16

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov . 1,1,1-Trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl)ethane	50-29-3	2008-06-17

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact misbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.6

Revision Date: 05/25/2023

Print Date: 01/13/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 8.3
Revision Date 08/30/2023
Print Date 02/02/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Aldrin

Product Number : 08573

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-048-00-3

CAS-No. : 309-00-2

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 1), H372

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H300 Fatal if swallowed.
H311 Toxic in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H372 Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260 Do not breathe dust.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362 Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391 Collect spillage.
P405 Store locked up.
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : C₁₂H₈Cl₆
Molecular weight : 364.9 g/mol
CAS-No. : 309-00-2
EC-No. : 206-215-8
Index-No. : 602-048-00-3

Component	Classification	Concentration
Aldrin	Acute Tox. 2; Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300, H311, H351, H372, H400, H410	<= 100 %

Sigma-Aldrich - 08573

Page 2 of 10

	M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100 M-Factor - Aquatic Chronic: 100	
--	--	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage stability

Recommended storage temperature
15 - 25 °C

Moisture sensitive. Store under argon.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1A: Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Aldrin	309-00-2	TWA	0.05 mg/m3	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	0.25 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Sigma-Aldrich - 08573

Page 5 of 10

Splash contact
Material: Nitrile rubber
Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm
Break through time: 480 min
Material tested:KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid Color: colorless
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point: 104 °C (219 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	14 °C 57 °F at 2.66 hPa
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	1.6 g/cm ³ at 20 °C (68 °F)
Relative density	No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 08573

Page 6 of 10

- | | | |
|----|---|-------------------|
| n) | Water solubility | insoluble |
| o) | Partition coefficient:
n-octanol/water | No data available |
| p) | Autoignition
temperature | No data available |
| q) | Decomposition
temperature | No data available |
| r) | Viscosity | No data available |
| s) | Explosive properties | No data available |
| t) | Oxidizing properties | none |

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Strong oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 38 mg/kg
Inhalation: No data available
Dermal: No data available
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 08573

Page 7 of 10

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

No data available

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Aldrin)

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: IO2100000

Nausea, Vomiting, Headache, Tremors, Incoordination., Dizziness, Cyanosis, Seizures., Unconsciousness, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Kidney -

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.01 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.03 mg/l - 48 h

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Leuciscus idus (Golden orfe) - 3 d
- 0.002 mg/l(Aldrin)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 3,700

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Aldrin)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Aldrin)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Aldrin)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

Aldrin	CAS-No. 309-00-2	Revision Date 2007-07-01
--------	---------------------	-----------------------------

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

Sigma-Aldrich - 08573

Page 9 of 10

Aldrin	CAS-No. 309-00-2	Revision Date 2007-07-01
--------	---------------------	-----------------------------

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Aldrin	CAS-No. 309-00-2	Revision Date 2007-07-01
--------	---------------------	-----------------------------

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Aldrin	CAS-No. 309-00-2	Revision Date 2007-07-01
--------	---------------------	-----------------------------

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov .Aldrin	CAS-No. 309-00-2	Revision Date 2007-09-28
--	---------------------	-----------------------------

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact misbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.3

Revision Date: 08/30/2023

Print Date: 02/02/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 8.6
Revision Date 09/06/2024
Print Date 11/09/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : alpha-HCH

Product Number : 74142

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-042-00-0

CAS-No. : 319-84-6

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

Uses advised against : The product is being supplied under the TSCA R&D Exemption (40 CFR Section 720.36). It is the recipient's responsibility to comply with the requirements of the R&D exemption. The product may not be used for a non-exempt commercial purpose under TSCA unless appropriate consent is granted in writing by MilliporeSigma.

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24 Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 4), H312

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Sigma-Aldrich - 74142

Page 1 of 11

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard Statements

H301 Toxic if swallowed.
H312 Harmful in contact with skin.
H351 Suspected of causing cancer.
H410 Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary Statements

P201 Obtain special instructions before use.
P202 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P264 Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273 Avoid release to the environment.
P280 Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330 IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P352 + P312 IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.
P308 + P313 IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P363 Wash contaminated clothing before reuse.
P391 Collect spillage.
P405 Store locked up.
P501 Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula : C₆H₆Cl₆
Molecular weight : 290.83 g/mol
CAS-No. : 319-84-6
EC-No. : 206-270-8
Index-No. : 602-042-00-0

Component	Classification	Concentration
(1α,2α,3β,4α,5β,6β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane		
	Acute Tox. 3; Acute Tox. 4; Carc. 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1;	<= 100 %

Sigma-Aldrich - 74142

Page 2 of 11

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

MILLIPORE
SIGMA

	H301, H312, H351, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 1 - Aquatic Chronic: 1	
--	--	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid inhalation of dusts. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.

For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage stability

Recommended storage temperature

15 - 25 °C

Store under argon. Moisture sensitive.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1C: Combustible, acute toxic Cat.3 / toxic compounds or compounds which causing chronic effects

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

Sigma-Aldrich - 74142

Page 4 of 11

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Contains no substances with occupational exposure limit values.

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.
required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/ range: 156.0 - 161.0 °C (312.8 - 321.8 °F)
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	1.87 g/cm ³ at 20 °C (68 °F)
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	No data available
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 3.80 - Bioaccumulation is not expected.
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Strong oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 177.0 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Inhalation: No data available

Acute toxicity estimate Dermal - 1,100 mg/kg

(Expert judgment)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans ((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)

NTP: RAHC - Reasonably anticipated to be a human carcinogen ((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: GV3500000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.20 - 1.70 mg/l - 48 h Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)
---	---

12.2 Persistence and degradability

Biodegradability	Result: - According to the results of tests of biodegradability this product is not readily biodegradable.
------------------	--

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. ((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 10 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. ((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: III
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. ((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

CERCLA Reportable Quantity

Components	CAS-No.	Component RQ (lbs)	Calculated product RQ (lbs)
((1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane	319-84-6	10	10

SARA 304 Extremely Hazardous Substances Reportable Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 304 EHS RQ.

SARA 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances Threshold Planning Quantity

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard
Chronic Health Hazard

SARA 313 : The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

(1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane 319-84-6 $\geq 90 - \leq 100$ %

US State Regulations

Massachusetts Right To Know

(1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane 319-84-6

Pennsylvania Right To Know

(1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane 319-84-6

Maine Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Vermont Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

Washington Chemicals of High Concern

Product does not contain any listed chemicals

California Prop. 65

WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including (1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

International Regulations

Stockholm Convention (Persistent Organic Pollutants) : (1 α ,2 α ,3 β ,4 α ,5 β ,6 β)-1,2,3,4,5,6-Hexachlorocyclohexane

The ingredients of this product are reported in the following inventories:

TSCA : All substances listed as active on the TSCA inventory

TSCA list

No substances are subject to a Significant New Use Rule.

No substances are subject to TSCA 12(b) export notification requirements.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact

Sigma-Aldrich - 74142

Page 10 of 11

with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.6

Revision Date: 09/06/2024

Print Date: 11/09/2024

Safety Data Sheet
acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

1 Identification

- **Product identifier**
- **Trade name:** Delta-BHC
- **Part number:** N-2477, N-2477-300MG
- **CAS Number:**
319-86-8
- **EC number:**
206-272-9
- **Index number:**
602-042-00-0
- **Application of the substance / the mixture** Reagents and Standards for Analytical Chemical Laboratory Use
- **Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet**
- **Manufacturer/Supplier:**
Agilent Technologies, Inc.
5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95051 USA
- **Information department:**
Telephone: 800-227-9770
e-mail: pdl-msds_author@agilent.com
- **Emergency telephone number:** CHEMTREC®: 1-800-424-9300

2 Hazard(s) identification

- **Classification of the substance or mixture**



GHS06 Skull and crossbones

Acute Tox. 3 H301 Toxic if swallowed.



GHS08 Health hazard

Carc. 1B H350 May cause cancer.



GHS07

Acute Tox. 4 H312 Harmful in contact with skin.

- **Label elements**

- **GHS label elements** The substance is classified and labeled according to the Globally Harmonized System (GHS).

- **Hazard pictograms**



GHS06



GHS08

- **Signal word** Danger

(Contd. on page 2)

US

Safety Data Sheet

acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 1)

- **Hazard-determining components of labeling:**

delta-BHC (delta-HCH)

- **Hazard statements**

Toxic if swallowed.

Harmful in contact with skin.

May cause cancer.

- **Precautionary statements**

Obtain special instructions before use.

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

Wash thoroughly after handling.

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection.

If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center/doctor.

Specific treatment (see on this label).

Rinse mouth.

If on skin: Wash with plenty of water.

If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention.

Call a poison center/doctor if you feel unwell.

Take off contaminated clothing and wash it before reuse.

Store locked up.

Dispose of contents/container in accordance with local/regional/national/international regulations.

- **Classification system:**

- **NFPA ratings (scale 0 - 4)**



Health = 1

Fire = 0

Reactivity = 0

- **HMIS-ratings (scale 0 - 4)**



Health = *1

Fire = 0

Reactivity = 0

- **Other hazards**

- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**

· **PBT:** Not applicable.

· **vPvB:** Not applicable.

3 Composition/information on ingredients

- **Chemical characterization: Substances**

- **CAS No. Description**

319-86-8 delta-BHC (delta-HCH)

- **Identification number(s)**

· **EC number:** 206-272-9

· **Index number:** 602-042-00-0

US

(Contd. on page 3)

Safety Data Sheet
acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 2)

4 First-aid measures· **Description of first aid measures**· **General information:**

Immediately remove any clothing soiled by the product.

Symptoms of poisoning may even occur after several hours; therefore medical observation for at least 48 hours after the accident.

In case of irregular breathing or respiratory arrest provide artificial respiration.

· **After inhalation:** In case of unconsciousness place patient stably in side position for transportation.· **After skin contact:** Immediately wash with water and soap and rinse thoroughly.· **After eye contact:** Rinse opened eye for several minutes under running water. Then consult a doctor.· **After swallowing:** Do not induce vomiting; immediately call for medical help.· **Information for doctor:**· **Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed** No further relevant information available.· **Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed**

No further relevant information available.

5 Fire-fighting measures· **Extinguishing media**· **Suitable extinguishing agents:** Use fire fighting measures that suit the environment.· **Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture** No further relevant information available.· **Advice for firefighters**· **Protective equipment:** No special measures required.**6 Accidental release measures**· **Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures** Not required.· **Environmental precautions:** Do not allow to enter sewers/ surface or ground water.· **Methods and material for containment and cleaning up:**

Dispose contaminated material as waste according to item 13.

Ensure adequate ventilation.

· **Reference to other sections**

See Section 7 for information on safe handling.

See Section 8 for information on personal protection equipment.

See Section 13 for disposal information.

· **Protective Action Criteria for Chemicals**· **PAC-1:**

Substance is not listed.

· **PAC-2:**

Substance is not listed.

· **PAC-3:**

Substance is not listed.

US

(Contd. on page 4)



Safety Data Sheet acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 3)

7 Handling and storage

- **Handling:**
- **Precautions for safe handling**
 - Thorough dedusting.
 - Ensure good ventilation/exhaustion at the workplace.
 - Open and handle receptacle with care.
- **Information about protection against explosions and fires:** Keep respiratory protective device available.
- **Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities**
- **Storage:**
- **Requirements to be met by storerooms and receptacles:** No special requirements.
- **Information about storage in one common storage facility:** Not required.
- **Further information about storage conditions:** Keep receptacle tightly sealed.
- **Specific end use(s)** No further relevant information available.

* 8 Exposure controls/personal protection

- **Additional information about design of technical systems:** No further data; see item 7.
- **Control parameters**
- **Components with limit values that require monitoring at the workplace:**
 - The following constituent is the only constituent of the product which has a PEL, TLV or other recommended exposure limit.
 - The following constituents are the only constituents of the product which have a PEL, TLV or other recommended exposure limit.
 - At this time, the remaining constituent has no known exposure limits.
 - At this time, the other constituents have no known exposure limits.
- **Additional information:** The lists that were valid during the creation were used as basis.
- **Exposure controls**
- **Personal protective equipment:**
- **General protective and hygienic measures:**
 - Keep away from foodstuffs, beverages and feed.
 - Immediately remove all soiled and contaminated clothing.
 - Wash hands before breaks and at the end of work.
 - Store protective clothing separately.
 - Avoid contact with the eyes and skin.
- **Breathing equipment:**
 - When used as intended with Agilent instruments, the use of the product under normal laboratory conditions and with standard practices does not result in significant airborne exposures and therefore respiratory protection is not needed.
 - Under an emergency condition where a respirator is deemed necessary, use a NIOSH or equivalent approved device/equipment with appropriate organic or acid gas cartridge.
- **Protection of hands:**
 - Although not recommended for constant contact with the chemicals or for clean-up, nitrile gloves 11-13 mil thickness are recommended for normal use. The breakthrough time is 1 hr. For cleaning a spill where there is direct contact of the chemical, butyl rubber gloves are recommended 12-15 mil thickness with breakthrough times exceeding 4 hrs. Supplier recommendations should be followed.

(Contd. on page 5)

US

Safety Data Sheet

acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 4)

· Material of gloves

For normal use: nitrile rubber, 11-13 mil thickness

For direct contact with the chemical: butyl rubber, 12-15 mil thickness

The selection of the suitable gloves does not only depend on the material, but also on further marks of quality and varies from manufacturer to manufacturer.

· Penetration time of glove material

For normal use: nitrile rubber: 1 hour

For direct contact with the chemical: butyl rubber: >4 hours

· Eye protection:


Tightly sealed goggles

9 Physical and chemical properties

· Information on basic physical and chemical properties
· General Information
· Appearance:
Form: Solid

Color: Not determined.

· Odor: Characteristic

· Odor threshold: Not determined.

· pH-value: Not applicable.

· Change in condition
Melting point/Melting range: Undetermined.

Boiling point/Boiling range: Undetermined.

· Flash point: Not applicable.

· Flammability (solid, gaseous): Product is not flammable.

· Decomposition temperature: Not determined.

· Auto igniting: Not determined.

· Danger of explosion: Product does not present an explosion hazard.

· Explosion limits:
Lower: Not determined.

Upper: Not determined.

· Vapor pressure: Not applicable.

· Density: Not determined.

· Relative density Not determined.

· Vapor density Not applicable.

· Evaporation rate Not applicable.

· Solubility in / Miscibility with
Water: Insoluble.

· Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water): Not determined.

(Contd. on page 6)

Safety Data Sheet

acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 5)

· Viscosity:	
· Dynamic:	Not applicable.
· Kinematic:	Not applicable.
· VOC content:	0.00 %
	0.0 g/l / 0.00 lb/gal
· Solids content:	100.0 %
· Other information	No further relevant information available.

10 Stability and reactivity

- **Reactivity** No further relevant information available.
- **Chemical stability**
- **Thermal decomposition / conditions to be avoided:** No decomposition if used according to specifications.
- **Possibility of hazardous reactions** No dangerous reactions known.
- **Conditions to avoid** No further relevant information available.
- **Incompatible materials:** No further relevant information available.
- **Hazardous decomposition products:** No dangerous decomposition products known.

11 Toxicological information

- **Information on toxicological effects**
- **Acute toxicity:**

· **LD/LC50 values that are relevant for classification:**
ATE (Acute Toxicity Estimate)

Oral	LD50	1,000 mg/kg (rat)
Dermal	LD50	1,100 mg/kg

319-86-8 delta-BHC (delta-HCH)

Oral	LD50	1,000 mg/kg (rat)
------	------	-------------------

- **Primary irritant effect:**
- **on the skin:** No irritant effect.
- **on the eye:** No irritating effect.
- **Sensitization:** No sensitizing effects known.
- **Additional toxicological information:**

· **Carcinogenic categories**

· **IARC (International Agency for Research on Cancer)**

Substance is not listed.

· **NTP (National Toxicology Program)**

R

· **OSHA-Ca (Occupational Safety & Health Administration)**

Substance is not listed.

US

(Contd. on page 7)

Safety Data Sheet

acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 6)

12 Ecological information

- **Toxicity**
- **Aquatic toxicity:** No further relevant information available.
- **Persistence and degradability** No further relevant information available.
- **Behavior in environmental systems:**
- **Bioaccumulative potential** No further relevant information available.
- **Mobility in soil** No further relevant information available.
- **Additional ecological information:**
- **General notes:**
 Water hazard class 3 (Self-assessment): extremely hazardous for water
 Do not allow product to reach ground water, water course or sewage system, even in small quantities.
 Danger to drinking water if even extremely small quantities leak into the ground.
- **Results of PBT and vPvB assessment**
- **PBT:** Not applicable.
- **vPvB:** Not applicable.
- **Other adverse effects** No further relevant information available.

13 Disposal considerations

- **Waste treatment methods**
- **Recommendation:**
 Must not be disposed of together with household garbage. Do not allow product to reach sewage system.
- **Uncleaned packagings:**
- **Recommendation:** Disposal must be made according to official regulations.

14 Transport information

- | | |
|---|--|
| · UN-Number
· DOT, IMDG, IATA | UN3077 |
| · UN proper shipping name
· DOT
· IMDG, IATA | Environmentally hazardous substance, solid, n.o.s. (delta-BHC (delta-HCH))
ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (delta-BHC (delta-HCH)) |
| · Transport hazard class(es)
· DOT, IMDG
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div> | |
| · Class | 9 Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles |

(Contd. on page 8)

Safety Data Sheet acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 7)

· Label	9
· IATA	
	
· Class	9 Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
· Label	9
· Packing group	
· DOT, IMDG, IATA	III
· Environmental hazards:	
· Special marking (IATA):	Symbol (fish and tree)
· Special precautions for user	Warning: Miscellaneous dangerous substances and articles
· Danger code (Kemler):	90
· EMS Number:	F-A,S-F
· Stowage Category	A
· Stowage Code	SW23 When transported in BK3 bulk container, see 7.6.2.12 and 7.7.3.9.
· Transport in bulk according to Annex II of MARPOL73/78 and the IBC Code	Not applicable.
· Transport/Additional information:	
· DOT	
· Quantity limitations	On passenger aircraft/rail: No limit On cargo aircraft only: No limit
· IMDG	
· Limited quantities (LQ)	5 kg
· Excepted quantities (EQ)	Code: E1 Maximum net quantity per inner packaging: 30 g Maximum net quantity per outer packaging: 1000 g
· UN "Model Regulation":	UN 3077 ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, SOLID, N.O.S. (DELTA-BHC (DELTA-HCH)), 9, III

15 Regulatory information

- Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture
- Sara

· Section 355 (extremely hazardous substances):

Substance is not listed.

· Section 313 (Specific toxic chemical listings):

Substance is not listed.

· TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act):

Substance is listed.

(Contd. on page 9)

Safety Data Sheet acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 8)

· TSCA new (21st Century Act): (Substances not listed)

319-86-8 | delta-BHC (delta-HCH)

· Proposition 65
· Chemicals known to cause cancer:

Substance is listed.

· Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for females:

Substance is not listed.

· Chemicals known to cause reproductive toxicity for males:

Substance is not listed.

· Chemicals known to cause developmental toxicity:

Substance is not listed.

· Carcinogenic categories
· EPA (Environmental Protection Agency)

D

· TLV (Threshold Limit Value established by ACGIH)

Substance is not listed.

· NIOSH-Ca (National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health)

Substance is not listed.

· National regulations:
· Information about limitation of use:

Workers are not allowed to be exposed to this hazardous material. Exceptions can be made by the authorities in certain cases.

· Chemical safety assessment: A Chemical Safety Assessment has not been carried out.

16 Other information

The information contained in this document is based on Agilent's state of knowledge at the time of preparation. No warranty as to its accurateness, completeness or suitability for a particular purpose is expressed or implied.

· Date of preparation / last revision 04/12/2019 / 1

· Abbreviations and acronyms:

ADR: Accord européen sur le transport des marchandises dangereuses par Route (European Agreement concerning the International Carriage of Dangerous Goods by Road)

IMDG: International Maritime Code for Dangerous Goods

DOT: US Department of Transportation

IATA: International Air Transport Association

ACGIH: American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists

EINECS: European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances

CAS: Chemical Abstracts Service (division of the American Chemical Society)

NFPA: National Fire Protection Association (USA)

HMIS: Hazardous Materials Identification System (USA)

VOC: Volatile Organic Compounds (USA, EU)

LC50: Lethal concentration, 50 percent

LD50: Lethal dose, 50 percent

PBT: Persistent, Bioaccumulative and Toxic

vPvB: very Persistent and very Bioaccumulative

NIOSH: National Institute for Occupational Safety

OSHA: Occupational Safety & Health

TLV: Threshold Limit Value

PEL: Permissible Exposure Limit

(Contd. on page 10)

Safety Data Sheet
acc. to OSHA HCS

Printing date 04/12/2019

Version Number 2

Reviewed on 04/12/2019

Trade name: Delta-BHC

(Contd. of page 9)

REL: Recommended Exposure Limit
Acute Tox. 3: Acute toxicity – Category 3
Acute Tox. 4: Acute toxicity – Category 4
Carc. 1B: Carcinogenicity – Category 1B

· * **Data compared to the previous version altered.**

US

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.6
Revision Date 09/06/2022
Print Date 01/13/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Dieldrin

Product Number : 33491

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-049-00-9

CAS-No. : 60-57-1

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 2), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 1), H310

Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure, Oral (Category 1), H372

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word	Danger
Hazard statement(s)	
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H351	Suspected of causing cancer.
H372	Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure if swallowed.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary statement(s)	
P201	Obtain special instructions before use.
P202	Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.
P260	Do not breathe dust.
P262	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P350 + P310	IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P308 + P313	IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Synonyms	: 1,2,3,4,10,10-Hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,6,7,8,8a-octahydro-6,7-epoxy-1,4:5,8-dimethanonaphthalene
Formula	: C ₁₂ H ₈ Cl ₆ O
Molecular weight	: 380.91 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 60-57-1
EC-No.	: 200-484-5
Index-No.	: 602-049-00-9

Component	Classification	Concentration
Dieldrin		
	Acute Tox. 2; Acute Tox. 1; Carc. 2; STOT RE 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300, H310, H351, H372, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100	<= 100 %

	M-Factor - Aquatic Chronic: 10	
--	-----------------------------------	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1A: Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Dieldrin	60-57-1	TWA	0.1 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans Danger of cutaneous absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.25 mg/m ³	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	0.25 mg/m ³	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: Dermatril® (KCL 740 / Aldrich Z677272, Size M)

data source: KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, phone +49 (0)6659 87300, e-mail sales@kcl.de, test method: EN374

If used in solution, or mixed with other substances, and under conditions which differ from EN 374, contact the supplier of the EC approved gloves. This recommendation is advisory only and must be evaluated by an industrial hygienist and safety officer familiar with the specific situation of anticipated use by our

customers. It should not be construed as offering an approval for any specific use scenario.

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 143 - 144 °C (289 - 291 °F) - lit.
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	()Not applicable
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	No data available
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	slightly soluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	No data available
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	No data available
r) Viscosity	No data available

s) Explosive properties No data available

t) Oxidizing properties none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Strong oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

No data available

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 38.3 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Inhalation: No data available

Acute toxicity estimate Dermal - 5.1 mg/kg

(Expert judgment)

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: 2A - Group 2A: Probably carcinogenic to humans (Dieldrin)
NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

Ingestion - Causes damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure. Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: IO1750000

Discomfort, Headache, Nausea, Vomiting, Dizziness, Tremors, tonic convulsions, clonic spasms, Coma., respiratory failure

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Blood - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

Stomach - Irregularities - Based on Human Evidence

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish static test LC50 - *Lepomis cyanellus* - 0.011 mg/l - 96 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

No data available

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Dieldrin)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Dieldrin)
IATA Passenger: Not permitted for transport

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

No components are subject to the Massachusetts Right to Know Act.

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to

appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.6

Revision Date: 09/06/2022

Print Date: 01/13/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 6.8
Revision Date 01/16/2024
Print Date 01/17/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Endrin

Product Number : 32014

Brand : Sigma-Aldrich

Index-No. : 602-051-00-X

CAS-No. : 72-20-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765

Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 1), H300

Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 1), H310

Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400

Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word	Danger
Hazard Statements	
H300 + H310	Fatal if swallowed or in contact with skin.
H410	Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.
Precautionary Statements	
P262	Do not get in eyes, on skin, or on clothing.
P264	Wash skin thoroughly after handling.
P270	Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.
P273	Avoid release to the environment.
P280	Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing.
P301 + P310 + P330	IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.
P302 + P350 + P310	IF ON SKIN: Gently wash with plenty of soap and water. Immediately call a POISON CENTER or doctor/ physician.
P362	Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.
P391	Collect spillage.
P405	Store locked up.
P501	Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	: $C_{12}H_8Cl_6O$
Molecular weight	: 380.91 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 72-20-8
EC-No.	: 200-775-7
Index-No.	: 602-051-00-X

Component	Classification	Concentration
Endrin		
	Acute Tox. 1; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H300, H310, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute: 100 - Aquatic Chronic: 100	<= 100 %

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1A: Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Endrin	72-20-8	TWA	0.1 mg/m ³	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
	Remarks	Not classifiable as a human carcinogen Danger of cutaneous absorption		

		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential for dermal absorption		
		TWA	0.1 mg/m3	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
		Skin designation		
		PEL	0.1 mg/m3	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN 16523-1 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

a) Appearance	Form: solid Color: colorless
b) Odor	No data available
c) Odor Threshold	No data available
d) pH	No data available
e) Melting point/freezing point	No data available
f) Initial boiling point and boiling range	No data available
g) Flash point	()No data available
h) Evaporation rate	No data available
i) Flammability (solid, gas)	No data available
j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits	No data available
k) Vapor pressure	No data available
l) Vapor density	No data available
m) Density	No data available
Relative density	No data available
n) Water solubility	insoluble
o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	log Pow: 5.20
p) Autoignition temperature	No data available
q) Decomposition temperature	226.0 °C (438.8 °F) -
r) Viscosity	No data available
s) Explosive properties	No data available
t) Oxidizing properties	No data available

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

Violent reactions possible with:
Strong oxidizing agents

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Rat - 3.0 mg/kg
Inhalation: No data available
LD50 Dermal - Rat - 12.0 mg/kg
No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

Remarks: No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

Remarks: No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

This product is or contains a component that is not classifiable as to its carcinogenicity based on its IARC, ACGIH, NTP, or EPA classification.

IARC: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is

Sigma-Aldrich - 32014

Page 7 of 10

identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

No data available

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: IO1575000

Central nervous system -

SECTION 12: Ecological information

12.1 Toxicity

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - < 0.001 mg/l - 96.0 h

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates EC50 - Daphnia pulex (Water flea) - 0.02 mg/l - 48 h

Immobilization EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.0042 mg/l - 48 h

Toxicity to fish(Chronic toxicity) NOEC - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - > 0.0002 - < 0.0006 mg/l - 45 d

LOEC - Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 0.00057 mg/l - 45 d

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 56 d - 0.63 mg/l(Endrin)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 13,000

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Endrin)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Endrin)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: I
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Endrin)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

Endrin

CAS-No.
72-20-8

Revision Date
2007-07-01

SARA 313 Components

Sigma-Aldrich - 32014

Page 9 of 10

The life science business of Merck KGaA, Darmstadt, Germany operates as MilliporeSigma in the US and Canada

MILLIPORE
SIGMA

This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity : D012 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Endrin	72-20-8	2007-07-01

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Endrin	72-20-8	2007-07-01

California Prop. 65 Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
, which is/are known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/Endrin	72-20-8	2007-09-28

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The information is believed to be correct but is not exhaustive and will be used solely as a guideline, which is based on current knowledge of the chemical substance or mixture and is applicable to appropriate safety precautions for the product. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact mlsbranding@sial.com.

Version: 6.8

Revision Date: 01/16/2024

Print Date: 01/17/2024

SAFETY DATA SHEET

Version 8.4
Revision Date 08/01/2023
Print Date 02/05/2024

SECTION 1: Identification of the substance/mixture and of the company/undertaking**1.1 Product identifiers**

Product name : Heptachlor

Product Number : 90426
Brand : Sigma-Aldrich
Index-No. : 602-046-00-2
CAS-No. : 76-44-8

1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against

Identified uses : Laboratory chemicals, Synthesis of substances

1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet

Company : Sigma-Aldrich Inc.
3050 SPRUCE ST
ST. LOUIS MO 63103
UNITED STATES

Telephone : +1 314 771-5765
Fax : +1 800 325-5052

1.4 Emergency telephone

Emergency Phone # : 800-424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA) +1-703-
527-3887 CHEMTREC (International) 24
Hours/day; 7 Days/week

SECTION 2: Hazards identification**2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture****GHS Classification in accordance with 29 CFR 1910 (OSHA HCS)**

Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 3), H301
Acute toxicity, Dermal (Category 3), H311
Carcinogenicity (Category 2), H351
Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Category 2), H373
Short-term (acute) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H400
Long-term (chronic) aquatic hazard (Category 1), H410

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

2.2 GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram



Signal Word

Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H301 + H311

Toxic if swallowed or in contact with skin.

H351

Suspected of causing cancer.

H373

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

H410

Very toxic to aquatic life with long lasting effects.

Precautionary statement(s)

P201

Obtain special instructions before use.

P202

Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.

P260

Do not breathe dust.

P264

Wash skin thoroughly after handling.

P270

Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.

P273

Avoid release to the environment.

P280

Wear protective gloves/ protective clothing/ eye protection/ face protection.

P301 + P310 + P330

IF SWALLOWED: Immediately call a POISON CENTER/ doctor. Rinse mouth.

P302 + P352 + P312

IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of water. Call a POISON CENTER/ doctor if you feel unwell.

P308 + P313

IF exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/ attention.

P362

Take off contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

P391

Collect spillage.

P405

Store locked up.

P501

Dispose of contents/ container to an approved waste disposal plant.

2.3 Hazards not otherwise classified (HNOC) or not covered by GHS - none

SECTION 3: Composition/information on ingredients

3.1 Substances

Formula	: C ₁₀ H ₅ Cl ₇
Molecular weight	: 373.32 g/mol
CAS-No.	: 76-44-8
EC-No.	: 200-962-3
Index-No.	: 602-046-00-2

Component	Classification	Concentration
Heptachlor	Acute Tox. 3; Carc. 2; STOT RE 2; Aquatic Acute 1; Aquatic Chronic 1; H301, H311, H351, H373, H400, H410 M-Factor - Aquatic Acute:	<= 100 %

	100 M-Factor - Aquatic Chronic: 100	
--	---	--

For the full text of the H-Statements mentioned in this Section, see Section 16.

SECTION 4: First aid measures

4.1 Description of first-aid measures

General advice

First aiders need to protect themselves. Show this material safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.

If inhaled

After inhalation: fresh air. Call in physician.

In case of skin contact

In case of skin contact: Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/ shower. Call a physician immediately.

In case of eye contact

After eye contact: rinse out with plenty of water. Call in ophthalmologist. Remove contact lenses.

If swallowed

If swallowed: give water to drink (two glasses at most). Seek medical advice immediately. In exceptional cases only, if medical care is not available within one hour, induce vomiting (only in persons who are wide awake and fully conscious), administer activated charcoal (20 - 40 g in a 10% slurry) and consult a doctor as quickly as possible.

4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed

The most important known symptoms and effects are described in the labelling (see section 2.2) and/or in section 11

4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed

No data available

SECTION 5: Firefighting measures

5.1 Extinguishing media

Suitable extinguishing media

Water Foam Carbon dioxide (CO₂) Dry powder

Unsuitable extinguishing media

For this substance/mixture no limitations of extinguishing agents are given.

5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture

Carbon oxides

Hydrogen chloride gas

Combustible.

Development of hazardous combustion gases or vapours possible in the event of fire.

5.3 Advice for firefighters

Stay in danger area only with self-contained breathing apparatus. Prevent skin contact by keeping a safe distance or by wearing suitable protective clothing.

5.4 Further information

Suppress (knock down) gases/vapors/mists with a water spray jet. Prevent fire extinguishing water from contaminating surface water or the ground water system.

SECTION 6: Accidental release measures

6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures

Advice for non-emergency personnel: Avoid generation and inhalation of dusts in all circumstances. Avoid substance contact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Evacuate the danger area, observe emergency procedures, consult an expert.
For personal protection see section 8.

6.2 Environmental precautions

Do not let product enter drains.

6.3 Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Cover drains. Collect, bind, and pump off spills. Observe possible material restrictions (see sections 7 and 10). Take up carefully. Dispose of properly. Clean up affected area. Avoid generation of dusts.

6.4 Reference to other sections

For disposal see section 13.

SECTION 7: Handling and storage

7.1 Precautions for safe handling

Advice on safe handling

Work under hood. Do not inhale substance/mixture.

Hygiene measures

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.
For precautions see section 2.2.

7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities

Storage conditions

Tightly closed. Dry. Keep in a well-ventilated place. Keep locked up or in an area accessible only to qualified or authorized persons.

Storage stability

Recommended storage temperature
2 - 8 °C

Moisture sensitive. Store under argon.

Storage class

Storage class (TRGS 510): 6.1A: Combustible, acute toxic Cat. 1 and 2 / very toxic hazardous materials

7.3 Specific end use(s)

Apart from the uses mentioned in section 1.2 no other specific uses are stipulated

SECTION 8: Exposure controls/personal protection

8.1 Control parameters

Ingredients with workplace control parameters

Component	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
Heptachlor	76-44-8	TWA	0.5 mg/m ³	USA. Occupational Exposure Limits (OSHA) - Table Z-1 Limits for Air Contaminants
	Remarks	Skin designation		
		TWA	0.5 mg/m ³	USA. NIOSH Recommended Exposure Limits
		Potential Occupational Carcinogen Potential for dermal absorption		
		PEL	0.05 mg/m ³	California permissible exposure limits for chemical contaminants (Title 8, Article 107)
		Skin		

8.2 Exposure controls

Appropriate engineering controls

Immediately change contaminated clothing. Apply preventive skin protection. Wash hands and face after working with substance.

Personal protective equipment

Eye/face protection

Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU). Safety glasses

Skin protection

Handle with impervious gloves.

This recommendation applies only to the product stated in the safety data sheet, supplied by us and for the designated use. When dissolving in or mixing with other substances and under conditions deviating from those stated in EN374 please contact the supplier of CE-approved gloves (e.g. KCL GmbH, D-36124 Eichenzell, Internet: www.kcl.de).

Full contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatrill® L

Splash contact

Material: Nitrile rubber

Minimum layer thickness: 0.11 mm

Break through time: 480 min

Material tested: KCL 741 Dermatril® L

Body Protection

protective clothing

Respiratory protection

Recommended Filter type: Filter type P3

The entrepreneur has to ensure that maintenance, cleaning and testing of respiratory protective devices are carried out according to the instructions of the producer.

These measures have to be properly documented.

required when dusts are generated.

Our recommendations on filtering respiratory protection are based on the following standards: DIN EN 143, DIN 14387 and other accompanying standards relating to the used respiratory protection system.

Control of environmental exposure

Do not let product enter drains.

SECTION 9: Physical and chemical properties

9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties

- | | |
|---|--|
| a) Appearance | Form: solid |
| b) Odor | No data available |
| c) Odor Threshold | No data available |
| d) pH | No data available |
| e) Melting point/freezing point | Melting point: 95 - 96 °C (203 - 205 °F) |
| f) Initial boiling point and boiling range | 145 °C 293 °F at 199.99 hPa |
| g) Flash point | ()Not applicable |
| h) Evaporation rate | No data available |
| i) Flammability (solid, gas) | No data available |
| j) Upper/lower flammability or explosive limits | No data available |
| k) Vapor pressure | No data available |
| l) Vapor density | No data available |
| m) Density | 1.57 g/cm ³ at 9 °C (48 °F) |
| Relative density | No data available |
| n) Water solubility | No data available |
| o) Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water | No data available |
| p) Autoignition | No data available |

- temperature
- q) Decomposition temperature No data available
- r) Viscosity No data available
- s) Explosive properties No data available
- t) Oxidizing properties none

9.2 Other safety information

No data available

SECTION 10: Stability and reactivity

10.1 Reactivity

The following applies in general to flammable organic substances and mixtures: in correspondingly fine distribution, when whirled up a dust explosion potential may generally be assumed.

10.2 Chemical stability

The product is chemically stable under standard ambient conditions (room temperature) .

10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions

No data available

10.4 Conditions to avoid

no information available

10.5 Incompatible materials

Strong oxidizing agents

10.6 Hazardous decomposition products

In the event of fire: see section 5

SECTION 11: Toxicological information

11.1 Information on toxicological effects

Acute toxicity

LD50 Oral - Mouse - 68.0 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Inhalation: No data available

LD50 Dermal - Rabbit - 500.0 mg/kg

Remarks: (RTECS)

Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

No data available

Skin corrosion/irritation

No data available

Serious eye damage/eye irritation

No data available

Respiratory or skin sensitization

No data available

Germ cell mutagenicity

No data available

Carcinogenicity

Suspected of causing cancer.

IARC: 2B - Group 2B: Possibly carcinogenic to humans (Heptachlor)

NTP: No ingredient of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.

OSHA: No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is on OSHA's list of regulated carcinogens.

Reproductive toxicity

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure

No data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure

May cause damage to organs through prolonged or repeated exposure.

Remarks: Classified according to Regulation (EU) 1272/2008, Annex VI (Table 3.1/3.2)

Aspiration hazard

No data available

11.2 Additional Information

RTECS: PC0700000

To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

SECTION 12: Ecological information**12.1 Toxicity**

Toxicity to fish LC50 - Oncorhynchus mykiss (rainbow trout) - 0.007 mg/l - 96.0 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates LC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 0.078 mg/l - 48 h
Remarks: (ECOTOX Database)

12.2 Persistence and degradability

No data available

12.3 Bioaccumulative potential

Bioaccumulation Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) - 276 d
- 0.00043 mg/l(Heptachlor)

Bioconcentration factor (BCF): 23,814

12.4 Mobility in soil

No data available

Sigma-Aldrich - 90426

Page 8 of 10

12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment

PBT/vPvB assessment not available as chemical safety assessment not required/not conducted

12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties

No data available

12.7 Other adverse effects

No data available

SECTION 13: Disposal considerations

13.1 Waste treatment methods

Product

Waste material must be disposed of in accordance with the national and local regulations. Leave chemicals in original containers. No mixing with other waste. Handle uncleaned containers like the product itself.

SECTION 14: Transport information

DOT (US)

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solids, organic, n.o.s. (Heptachlor)
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1 lbs
Marine pollutant: yes Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-A, S-A
Proper shipping name: TOXIC SOLID, ORGANIC, N.O.S. (Heptachlor)
Marine pollutant : yes

IATA

UN number: 2811 Class: 6.1 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: Toxic solid, organic, n.o.s. (Heptachlor)

SECTION 15: Regulatory information

SARA 302 Components

This material does not contain any components with a section 302 EHS TPQ.

SARA 313 Components

The following components are subject to reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313:

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
Heptachlor	76-44-8	2007-03-01

SARA 311/312 Hazards

Acute Health Hazard, Chronic Health Hazard

Reportable Quantity : D031 lbs

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

Heptachlor	CAS-No. 76-44-8	Revision Date 2007-03-01
------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

Heptachlor	CAS-No. 76-44-8	Revision Date 2007-03-01
------------	--------------------	-----------------------------

California Prop. 65 Components

, which is/are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/Heptachlor	CAS-No. 76-44-8	Revision Date 2007-09-28
---	--------------------	-----------------------------

SECTION 16: Other information

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

Copyright 2020 Sigma-Aldrich Co. LLC. License granted to make unlimited paper copies for internal use only.

The branding on the header and/or footer of this document may temporarily not visually match the product purchased as we transition our branding. However, all of the information in the document regarding the product remains unchanged and matches the product ordered. For further information please contact misbranding@sial.com.

Version: 8.4

Revision Date: 08/01/2023

Print Date: 02/05/2024

APPENDIX D

HEAT AND COLD PROTOCOLS



HEAT STRESS (HYPERTHERMIA)

Heat stress is the body's inability to regulate the core temperature. A worker's susceptibility to heat stress can vary according to his/her physical fitness, degree of acclimation to heat, humidity, age and diet.

1. Prior to site activity, the field team leader may make arrangements for heat stress monitoring (i.e., monitoring heart rate, body temperature, and body water loss) during actual site work if conditions warrant. In addition, the FTL is to ensure that each team member has been acclimatized to the prevailing environmental conditions, that personnel are aware of the signs and symptoms of heat sickness, that they have been adequately trained in first aid procedures, and that there are enough personnel on-site to rotate work assignments and schedule work during hours of reduced temperatures. Personnel should not consume alcoholic or caffeinated beverages but rather drink moderate levels of an electrolyte solution and eat well prior to commencing site work.
2. Although there is no specific test given during a baseline physical that would identify a person's intolerance to heat, some indicators are tobacco or medication use, dietary habits, body weight, and chronic conditions such as high blood pressure or diabetes.
3. *Heat cramps*, caused by profuse perspiration with inadequate fluid intake and salt replacement, most often afflict people in good physical condition who work in high temperature and humidity. Heat cramps usually come on suddenly during vigorous activity. Untreated, heat cramps may progress rapidly to heat exhaustion or heat stroke. First aid treatment: remove victim to a cool place and replace lost fluids with water.
4. Thirst is not an adequate indicator of heat exposure. Drinking fluid by itself does not indicate sufficient water replacement during heat exposure. A general rule, the amount of water administered should replace the amount of water lost, and it should be administered at regular intervals throughout the day. For every half pound of water lost, 8 ounces of water should be ingested. Water should be replaced by drinking 2 – 4 ounce servings during every rest period. A recommended alternative to water is an electrolyte drink split 50/50 with water.
5. Heat exhaustion results from salt and water loss along with peripheral pooling of blood. Like heat cramps, heat exhaustion tends to occur in persons in good physical health who are working in high temperatures and humidity. Heat exhaustion may come on suddenly as dizziness and collapse. Untreated, heat exhaustion may progress to heat stroke.
6. Treatment for heat exhaustion: Move the victim to a cool environment (e.g. air-conditioned room/car), lay victim down and fan him/her. If the air-conditioning is not available, remove the victim to a shaded area, remove shirt, and fan. If symptoms do not subside within an hour, notify 911 to transport to hospital.
7. Heat stroke results from the body's inability to dissipate excess heat. A true medical emergency that requires immediate care, it usually occurs when one ignores the signs of heat exhaustion and continues



strenuous activities. Working when the relative humidity exceeds 60% is a particular problem. Workers in the early phase of heat stress may not be coherent or they will be confused, delirious or comatose. Changes in behavior, irritability and combativeness are useful early signs of heat stroke.

8. Treatment of heat stroke: Move the victim to a cool, air-conditioned environment. Place victim in a semi-reclined position with head elevated and strip to underclothing. Cool victim as rapidly as possible, applying ice packs to the arms and legs and massaging the neck and torso. Spray victim with tepid water and constantly fan to promote evaporation. Notify 911 to transport to hospital as soon as possible.

SYMPTOMS OF HEAT STRESS

Heat cramps are caused by heavy sweating with inadequate fluid intake. Symptoms include;

- Muscle cramps
- Cramps in the hands, legs, feet and abdomen

Heat exhaustion occurs when body organs attempt to keep the body cool. Symptoms include;

- Pale, cool moist skin
- Core temperature elevated 1-2o
- Thirst
- Anxiety
- Rapid heart rate
- Heavy sweating
- Dizziness
- Nausea

Heat stroke is the most serious form of heat stress. Immediate action must be taken to cool the body before serious injury and death occur. Symptoms are;

- Red, hot, dry skin
- Lack of perspiration
- Seizures
- Dizziness and confusion
- Strong, rapid pulse
- Core temperature of 104o or above
- Coma



HEAT STRESS INDICATORS

Heat stress indicator:	When to measure:	If Exceeds:	Action:
Heart rate (pulse)	Beginning of rest period	110 beats per minute	Shorten next work period by 33%
Oral temperature	Beginning of rest period	99°F (after thermometer is under tongue for 3 minutes) 100.6°F (after thermometer is under tongue for 3 minutes)	Shorten next work period by 33% Prohibit work in impermeable clothing
Body Weight	1. Before workday begins 2. After workday ends		Increase fluid intake

COLD STRESS (HYPOTHERMIA)

In hypothermia the core body temperature drops below 95°F. Hypothermia can be attributed to a decrease in heat production, increased heat loss or both.

Prevention

Institute the following steps to prevent overexposure of workers to cold:

1. Maintain body core temperature at 98.6°F or above by encouraging workers to drink warm liquids during breaks (preferably not coffee) and wear several layers of clothing that can keep the body warm even when the clothing is wet.
2. Avoid frostbite by adequately covering hands, feet and other extremities. Clothing such as insulated gloves or mittens, earmuffs and hat liners should be worn. To prevent contact frostbite (from touching metal and cold surfaces below 20°F), workers should wear gloves. Tool handles should be covered with insulating material.
3. Adjust work schedules to provide adequate rest periods. When feasible, rotate personnel and perform work during the warmer hours of the day.



4. Provide heated shelter. Workers should remove their outer layer(s) of clothing while in the shelter to allow sweat to evaporate.
5. In the event that wind barriers are constructed around an intrusive operation (such as drilling), the enclosure must be properly vented to prevent the buildup of toxic or explosive gases or vapors. Care must be taken to keep a heat source away from flammable substances.
6. Using a wind chill chart such as the one included below, obtain the equivalent chill temperature (ECT) based on actual wind speed and temperature. Refer to the ECT when setting up work warm-up schedules, planning appropriate clothing, etc. Workers should use warming shelters at regular intervals at or below an ECT of 20°F. For exposed skin, continuous exposure should not be permitted at or below an ECT of -25°F.

FROSTBITE

Personnel should be aware of symptoms of frostbite/hypothermia. If the following symptoms are noticed in any worker, he/she should immediately go to a warm shelter.

Condition	Skin Surface	Tissue Under Skin	Skin Color
Frostnip	Soft	Soft	Initially red, then white
Frostbite	Hard	Soft	White and waxy
Freezing	Hard	Hard	Blotchy, white to yellow-grey to grey

1. Frostnip is the incipient stage of frostbite, brought about by direct contact with a cold object or exposure of a body part to cool/cold air. Wind chill or cold water also can be major factors. This condition is not serious. Tissue damage is minor and the response to care is good. The tip of the nose, tips of ears, upper cheeks and fingers (all areas generally exposed) are most susceptible to frostnip.
2. Treatment of frostnip: Care for frostnip by warming affected areas. Usually the worker can apply warmth from his/her bare hands, blow warm air on the site, or, if the fingers are involved, hold them in the armpits. During recovery, the worker may complain of tingling or burning sensation, which is normal. If the condition does not respond to this simple care, begin treatment for frostbite.
3. Frostbite: The skin and subcutaneous layers become involved. If frostnip goes untreated, it becomes superficial frostbite. This condition is serious. Tissue damage may be serious. The worker must be transported to a medical facility for evaluation. The tip of the nose, tips of ears, upper cheeks and fingers (all areas generally exposed) are most susceptible to frostbite. The affected area will feel frozen, but only on the surface. The tissue below the surface must still be soft and have normal response to touch. DO NOT



squeeze or poke the tissue. The condition of the deeper tissues can be determined by gently palpating the affected area. The skin will turn mottled or blotchy. It may also be white and then turn grayish-yellow.

4. Treatment of frostbite: When practical, transport victim as soon as possible. Get the worker inside and keep him/her warm. Do not allow any smoking or alcohol consumption. Thaw frozen parts by immersion, re-warming in a 100°F to 106°F water bath. Water temperature will drop rapidly, requiring additional warm water throughout the process. Cover the thawed part with a dry sterile dressing. Do not puncture or drain any blisters. NOTE: Never listen to myths and folk tales about the care of frostbite. Never rub a frostbitten or frozen area. Never rub snow on a frostbitten or frozen area. Rubbing the area may cause serious damage to already injured tissues. Do not attempt to thaw a frozen area if there is any chance it will be re-frozen.
5. General cooling/Hypothermia: General cooling of the body is known as systemic hypothermia. This condition is not a common problem unless workers are exposed to cold for prolonged periods of time without any shelter.

Body Temp (°F)	Body Temp (°C)	Symptoms
99-96	37-35.5	Intense uncontrollable shivering
95-91	35.5-32.7	Violent shivering persists. If victim is conscious, has difficulty speaking.
90-86	32.6-30	Shivering decreases and is replaced by strong muscular rigidity. Muscle coordination is affected. Erratic or jerkey movements are produced. Thinking is less clear. General comprehension is dulled. There may be total amnesia. The worker is generally still able to maintain the appearance of psychological contact with his surroundings.
85-81	29.9-27.2	Victim becomes irrational, loses contact with his environment, and drifts into a stupor. Muscular rigidity continues. Pulse and respirations are slow and the worker may develop cardiac arrhythmias.
80-78	27.1-25.5	Victim becomes unconscious. He does not respond to the spoken word. Most reflexes cease to function. Heartbeat becomes erratic
Below 78	Below 25.5	Cardiac and respiratory centers of the brain fail. Ventricular fibrillation occurs; probably edema and hemorrhage in the lungs; death.



6. Treatment of hypothermia: Keep worker dry. Remove any wet clothing and replace with dry clothes, or wrap person in dry blankets. Keep person at rest. Do not allow him/her to move around. Transport the victim to a medical facility as soon as possible.

**COOLING POWER OF WIND ON EXPOSED FLESH EXPRESSED
AS AN EQUIVALENT TEMPERATURE (UNDER CALM CONDITIONS)**

Estimated wind Speed (in mph)	Actual Temperature Reading (°F)P											
	50	40	30	20	10	0	10	20	30	40	50	60
	Equivalent Chill Temperature (°F)											
Calm	50	40	30	20	10	0	-10	-20	-30	-40	-50	-60
5	48	37	27	16	6	-5	-15	-26	-36	-47	-57	-68
10	40	28	15	4	-9	-24	-33	-46	-58	-70	-83	-95
15	36	22	9	-5	-18	-32	-45	-58	-72	-85	-99	-112
20	32	18	4	-10	-25	-39	-53	-67	-82	-96	-110	-121
25	30	16	0	-15	-29	-44	-59	-74	-88	-104	-118	-133
30	28	13	-2	-18	-33	-48	-63	-79	-94	-109	-125	-140
35	27	11	-4	-20	-35	-51	-67	-82	-98	-113	-129	-145
40	26	10	-6	-21	-37	-53	-69	-85	-100	-116	-132	-146
(Wind speeds greater than 40 mph have little additional effect.)	LITTLE DANGER in < hr with dry skin. Maximum danger of false sense of security.				INCREASING DANGER Danger from freezing of exposed flesh within one minute				GREAT DANGER Flesh may freeze within 30 seconds.			
	Trench foot and imersion foot may occur at any point on this chart											

Developed by U.S. Army Research Institute of Environmental Medicine, Natick, MA.

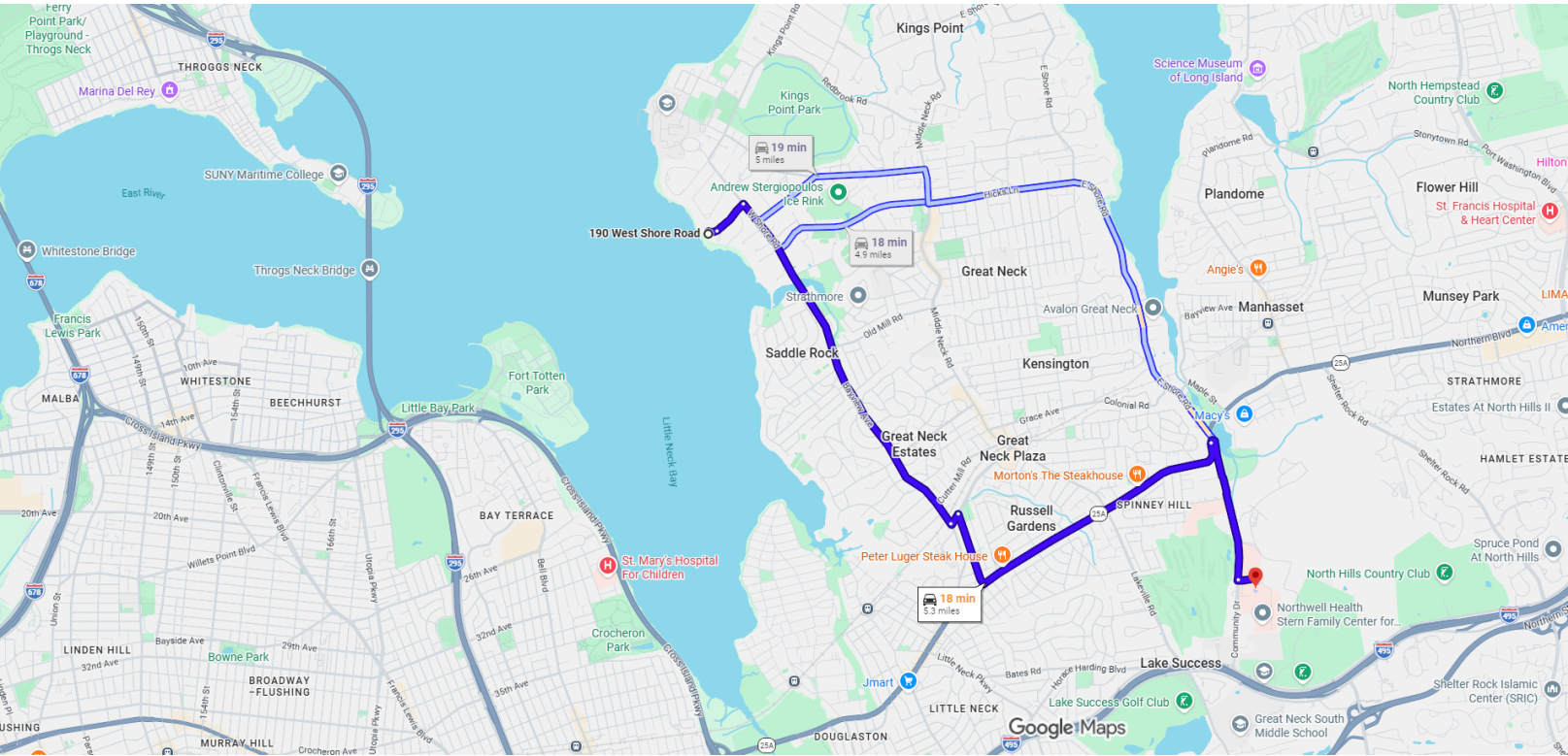
(1) Reproduced from American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, Threshold Limit Values and Biological Exposure Indices for 1985-1986, p.01.



APPENDIX E

HOSPITAL ROUTE MAP





Imagery ©2026 , Map data ©2026 Google 2000 ft

190 W Shore Rd
Kings Point, NY 11024

- Continue to W Shore Rd
- 1 min (0.3 mi)

↑ 1. Head east

256 ft

↑ 2. Continue straight

0.2 mi

- Take Bayview Ave to Jayson Ave in University Gardens
- 6 min (2.2 mi)

↗ 3. Turn right onto W Shore Rd

0.6 mi

↑ 4. Continue onto Bayview Ave

1.5 mi

↶ 5. Turn left onto Great Neck Rd

413 ft

↗ 6. Turn right onto Jayson Ave

2 min (0.4 mi)

- Continue on Northern Blvd to Entrance 3
- 6 min (2.3 mi)

↶ 7. Turn left onto Northern Blvd

1.5 mi

↷ 8. Sharp right onto Community Dr

0.8 mi

- Continue on Entrance 3 to your destination in Manhasset
- 1 min (0.1 mi)

↶ 9. Turn left onto Entrance 3

0.1 mi

↶ 10. Turn left

210 ft

North Shore Univ Hospital
300 Community Dr, Manhasset, NY 11030

APPENDIX F FIELD ACCIDENT REPORT



INCIDENT / NEAR MISS REPORT AND INVESTIGATION - PAGE 1 OF 2	
TYPE OF INCIDENT - CHECK ALL THAT APPLY	
☐ INJURY/ILLNESS ☐ VEHICLE DAMAGE ☐ PROPERTY DAMAGE ☐ FIRE ☐ SPILL/RELEASE ☐ PERMIT EXCEEDENCE ☐ NEAR MISS ☐ OTHER	
GENERAL INFORMATION	
PROJECT NAME: DATE OF REPORT:	REPORT NO.:
DATE OF INCIDENT:	TIME: DAY OF WEEK:
LOCATION OF INCIDENT:	
WEATHER CONDITIONS: ADEQUATE LIGHTING AT SCENE? ☐ YES ☐ NO ☐ N/A	
DESCRIBE WHAT HAPPENED (STEP BY STEP - USE ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY)	
AFFECTED EMPLOYEE INFORMATION	
NAME: EMPLOYEE: ☐ YES ☐ NO	
HOME ADDRESS:	
SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: HOME PHONE NO.:	
JOB CLASSIFICATION:	YEARS IN JOB CLASSIFICATION:
HOURS WORKED ON SHIFT PRIOR TO INCIDENT:	AGE:
DID INCIDENT RELATE TO ROUTINE TASK FOR JOB CLASSIFICATION? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
INJURY/ILLNESS INFORMATION	
NATURE OF INJURY OR ILLNESS:	
OBJECT/EQUIPMENT/SUBSTANCE CAUSING HARM:	
FIRST AID PROVIDED? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
IF YES, WHERE WAS IT GIVEN: ☐ ON-SITE ☐ OFF-SITE	
IF YES, WHO PROVIDED FIRST AID:	
WILL THE INJURY/ILLNESS RESULT IN: ☐ RESTRICTED DUTY ☐ LOST TIME ☐ UNKNOWN	



INCIDENT / NEAR MISS REPORT AND INVESTIGATION - PAGE 2 OF 2	
MEDICAL TREATMENT INFORMATION	
WAS MEDICAL TREATMENT PROVIDED? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
IF YES, WAS MEDICAL TREATMENT PROVIDED: ☐ ON-SITE ☐ DR.'S OFFICE ☐ HOSPITAL	
NAME OF PERSON(S) PROVIDING TREATMENT:	
ADDRESS WHERE TREATMENT WAS PROVIDED:	
TYPE OF TREATMENT:	
VEHICLE AND PROPERTY DAMAGE INFORMATION	
VEHICLE/PROPERTY DAMAGED:	
DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE:	
SPILL AND AIR EMISSIONS INFORMATION:	
SUBSTANCE SPILLED OR RELEASED: FROM WHERE: TO WHERE:	
ESTIMATED QUANTITY/DURATION:	
CERCLA HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE? ☐ YES ☐ NO	
REPORTABLE TO AGENCY? ☐ YES ☐ NO SPECIFY:	
WRITTEN REPORT: ☐ YES ☐ NO TIME FRAME:	
RESPONSE ACTION TAKEN:	
PERMIT EXCEEDENCE	
TYPE OF PERMIT: PERMIT #:	
DATE OF EXCEEDENCE: DATE FIRST KNOWLEDGE OF EXCEEDENCE:	
PERMITTED LEVEL OR CRITERIA:	
EXCEEDENCE LEVEL OR CRITERIA:	
REPORTABLE TO AGENCY? ☐ YES ☐ NO SPECIFY:	
WRITTEN REPORT: ☐ YES ☐ NO TIME FRAME:	
RESPONSE ACTION TAKEN:	
NOTIFICATIONS	
NAMES OF PERSONNEL NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
CLIENT NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
AGENCY NOTIFIED: DATE/TIME:	
CONTACT NAME:	
PERSONS PREPARING REPORT	
EMPLOYEE'S NAME:(PRINT) SIGN:	
SUPERVISOR'S NAME:(PRINT)	SIGN:



INCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT			
DATE OF INCIDENT: DATE OF REPORT: REPORT NUMBER:			
INCIDENT COST: ESTIMATED: \$ _____ ACTUAL: \$ _____			
OSHA RECORDABLE(S): ☐ YES ☐ NO # RESTRICTED DAYS ____ # DAYS AWAY FROM WORK ____			
CAUSE ANALYSIS			
IMMEDIATE CAUSES - WHAT ACTIONS AND CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED TO THIS EVENT?			
BASIC CAUSES - WHAT SPECIFIC PERSONAL OR JOB FACTORS CONTRIBUTED TO THIS EVENT?			
ACTION PLAN			
REMEDIAL ACTIONS - WHAT HAS AND OR SHOULD BE DONE TO CONTROL EACH OF THE CAUSES LISTED?			
ACTION	PERSON RESPONSIBLE	TARGET DATE	COMPLETION DATE
PERSONS PERFORMING INVESTIGATION			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
INVESTIGATOR'S NAME: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
MANAGEMENT REVIEW			
PROJECT MANAGER: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
COMMENTS:			
H&S MANAGER: (PRINT) SIGN: DATE:			
COMMENTS:			



EXAMPLES OF IMMEDIATE CAUSES	
Substandard Actions	
1. Operating equipment without authority	9. Improper loading
2. Failure to warn	10. Improper placement
3. Failure to secure	11. Improper lifting
4. Operating at improper speed	12. Improper position for task
5. Making safety devices inoperable	13. Servicing equipment in operation
6. Removing safety devices	14. Under influence of alcohol/drugs
7. Using defective equipment	15. Horseplay
8. Failure to use PPE properly	
Substandard Conditions	
1. Guards or barriers	8. Noise exposure
2. Protective equipment	9. Exposure to hazardous materials
3. Tools, equipment, or materials	10. Extreme temperature exposure
4. Congestion	11. Illumination
5. Warning system	12. Ventilation
6. Fire and explosion hazards	13. Visibility
7. Poor housekeeping	
EXAMPLES OF BASIC CAUSES	
Personal Factors	
1. Capability	5. Motivation
2. Knowledge	6. Work Standards
3. Skill	7. Wear and tear
4. Stress	8. Abuse or misuse
Job Factors	
1. Supervision	4. Maintenance
2. Engineering	5. Tools/equipment
3. Purchasing	
MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS FOR CONTROL OF INCIDENTS	
1. Leadership and administration	10. Health control
2. Management training	11. Program audits
3. Planned inspections	12. Engineering controls
4. Task analysis and procedures	13. Personal communications
5. Task observation	14. Group meetings
6. Emergency preparedness	15. General promotion
7. Organizational rules	16. Hiring and placement
8. Accident/incident analysis	17. Purchasing controls
9. Personal protective equipment	



LEGACY COURT
190 WEST SHORE ROAD
KINGS POINT, NEW YORK
NYSDEC SITE: TBD

COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

SUBMITTED TO:

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233

PREPARED FOR:

Hematian Legacy Court LLC
23 Rogers Road
Kings Point, New York 11024

PREPARED BY:



P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist, D.P.C.
630 Johnson Avenue, Suite 7
Bohemia, New York 11716
Phone: 631-589-6353
Fax: 631-589-8705

Thomas Melia, PG, Vice President
James, P. Rhodes, PG, COO

PWGC Project Number: HKD2602

thomasm@pwgrosner.com
jimr@pwgrosner.com

JULY 2026

**COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN
LEGACY COURT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS		PAGE
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	Regulatory Requirements	1
2.0	AIR MONITORING	2
2.1	Real-Time Monitoring	2
2.1.1	Air Monitoring Equipment	2
2.1.2	VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions.....	2
2.1.3	Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions	3
3.0	SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS	4
3.1	Requirements for Work within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures.....	4
3.2	Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities.....	4
4.0	VAPOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES	5
5.0	DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES.....	6
6.0	DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE	7
6.1	Calibration.....	7
6.2	Operations	7
6.3	Data Review	7
7.0	RECORDS AND REPORTING	8



ACRONYMS

CAMP	Community Air Monitoring Plan
FTL	Field Team Lead
HSM	Health and Safety Manager
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PID	Photoionization Detector
ppm	Parts Per Million
PWGC	P.W. Grosser Consulting Engineer & Hydrogeologist D.P.C.
SSO	Site Safety Officer
SVOC	Semi-volatile Organic Compound
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) provides measures for protection for the downwind community (i.e., off-site receptors including residences, businesses, and on-site workers not directly involved) from potential airborne contaminant releases resulting during all phases of field activity at investigation and remediation project sites. This includes but is not limited to invasive investigation such as drilling or well installation, excavation, and/or demolition.

The action levels specified herein require increased monitoring, corrective actions to abate emissions, and/or work shutdown. Additionally, the CAMP helps to confirm that the investigation and/or remedial work did not spread contamination off-site through the air. The CAMP will be implemented as follows:

- Continuous VOC and particulate monitoring will be required for all ground intrusive activities and during the demolition of uncontaminated, contaminated, or potentially contaminated structures (including petroleum storage and transfer infrastructure such as tanks, piping, fueling racks, etc.). Ground intrusive activities include, but are not limited to, soil/waste excavation and handling, test pitting or trenching, and the installation of soil borings or monitoring wells.
- Periodic monitoring for VOCs will be required during non-intrusive activities such as the collection of soil and sediment samples or the collection of groundwater samples from existing monitoring wells. Periodic monitoring during sample collection might reasonably consist of taking a reading upon arrival at a sample location, monitoring while opening a well cap or overturning soil, monitoring during well baling/purging, and taking a reading prior to leaving a sample location. In some instances, depending upon the proximity of potentially exposed individuals, continuous monitoring may be required during sampling activities. Examples of such situations include groundwater sampling at wells on the curb of a busy urban street, in the midst of a public park, or adjacent to a school or residence.

The primary concerns for this site are detailed in the Work Plan under which remedial and investigative activities are being performed.

1.1 Regulatory Requirements

This CAMP was established in accordance with the following requirements:

- New York State Department of Health's (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan: This guidance specifies that a community air-monitoring program shall be implemented to protect the surrounding community and to confirm that the work does not spread contamination off-site through the air.



2.0 AIR MONITORING

The following sections contain information describing the types, frequency and location of real-time monitoring.

2.1 Real-Time Monitoring

This section addresses the real-time monitoring that will be conducted within the work area, and along the site perimeter, during intrusive activities such as drilling, excavation, product recovery, manipulation of soil piles, extraction of sheet piling, etc.

Air monitoring data will be documented in a site logbook by the designated site safety officer (SSO). PWGC's SSO or delegate must ensure that air monitoring instruments are calibrated and maintained in accordance with manufacturer's specifications. All instruments will be zeroed daily and checked for accuracy. A daily log will be kept. If additional monitoring is required, the protocols will be developed and appended to this plan.

2.1.1 Air Monitoring Equipment

Air will be monitored for VOCs with a MiniRAE 2000 PID (or equivalent). This instrument is appropriate to measure the types of contaminants known or suspected to be present, and is capable of calculating 15-minute running average concentrations, which will be compared to the levels specified in Section 2.1.2

Fugitive respirable dust will be monitored using a MiniRAM Model PDM-3 aerosol monitor (or equivalent). This instrument is capable of measuring particulate matter less than 10 micrometers in size (PM-10), is capable of integrating over a period of 15 minutes (or less) for comparison to the airborne particulate action level, and is equipped with an audible alarm to indicate exceedance of the action level specified in Section 2.1.3.

2.1.2 VOC Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Volatile organic compounds (VOCs) will be monitored at the downwind perimeter of the immediate work area (i.e., the exclusion zone) on a continuous basis. Upwind concentrations should be measured at the start of each workday and periodically thereafter to establish background conditions. VOC monitoring Action Levels are as described below:

- If the ambient air concentration of total organic vapors at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone exceeds 5 parts per million (ppm) above background for the 15-minute average, work activities must be temporarily halted and monitoring continued.
- If the total organic vapor level readily decreases (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm over background, work activities can resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the work area or exclusion zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm over background but less than 25 ppm, work activities must be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps,



work activities can resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the exclusion zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less - but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm over background for the 15-minute average.

- If the organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the work area, activities must be shutdown.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and/or NYSDOH personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.

2.1.3 Particulate Monitoring, Response Levels, and Actions

Particulate concentrations will be monitored continuously at the upwind and downwind perimeters of the exclusion zone at temporary particulate monitoring stations. In addition, fugitive dust migration should be visually assessed during all work activities. Particulate monitoring Action Levels are as described below:

- If the downwind PM-10 particulate level is 100 micrograms per cubic meter (mcg/m³) greater than background (upwind perimeter) for the 15-minute period or if airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques must be employed. Work may continue with dust suppression techniques provided that downwind PM-10 particulate levels do not exceed 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level and provided that no visible dust is migrating from the work area.
- If, after implementation of dust suppression techniques, downwind PM-10 particulate levels are greater than 150 mcg/m³ above the upwind level, work must be stopped and a re-evaluation of activities initiated. Work can resume provided that dust suppression measures and other controls are successful in reducing the downwind PM-10 particulate concentration to within 150 mcg/m³ of the upwind level and in preventing visible dust migration.

All 15-minute readings will be recorded and be available for NYSDEC and/or NYSDOH personnel to review. Instantaneous readings, if any, used for decision purposes will also be recorded.



3.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Requirements for Work within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures

When work areas are within 20 feet of potentially exposed populations or occupied structures, the continuous monitoring locations for VOCs and particulates must reflect the nearest potentially exposed individuals and the location of ventilation system intakes for nearby structures. The use of engineering controls such as vapor/dust barriers, temporary negative-pressure enclosures, or special ventilation devices should be considered to prevent exposures related to the work activities and to control dust and odors. Consideration should be given to implementing the planned activities when potentially exposed populations are at a minimum, such as during weekends or evening hours in non-residential settings.

- If total VOC concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 1 ppm, monitoring should occur within the occupied structure(s). Background readings in the occupied spaces must be taken prior to commencement of the planned work. Any unusual background readings should be discussed with NYSDOH prior to commencement of the work.
- If total particulate concentrations opposite the walls of occupied structures or next to intake vents exceed 150 mcg/m³, work activities should be suspended until controls are implemented and are successful in reducing the total particulate concentration to 150 mcg/m³ or less at the monitoring point.
- Depending upon the nature of contamination and remedial activities, other parameters (e.g., explosivity, oxygen, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide) may also need to be monitored. Response levels and actions should be pre-determined, as necessary, for each site.

3.2 Requirements for Indoor Work with Co-Located Residences or Facilities

Unless a self-contained, negative-pressure enclosure with proper emission controls will encompass the work area, all individuals not directly involved with the planned work must be absent from the room in which the work will occur. Monitoring requirements shall be as stated above under “Special Requirements for Work Within 20 Feet of Potentially Exposed Individuals or Structures” except that in this instance “nearby/occupied structures” would be adjacent occupied rooms. Additionally, the location of all exhaust vents in the room and their discharge points, as well as potential vapor pathways (openings, conduits, etc.) relative to adjoining rooms, should be understood and the monitoring locations established accordingly. In these situations, it is strongly recommended that exhaust fans or other engineering controls be used to create negative air pressure within the work area during remedial activities. Additionally, it is strongly recommended that the planned work be implemented during hours (e.g. weekends or evenings) when building occupancy is at a minimum.



4.0 VAPOR SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Vapor suppression techniques must be employed when action levels warrant the use of these techniques.

The techniques to be implemented for control of VOCs from stockpiled soil or from the open excavation will include one or more of the following:

- Cover with plastic.
- Cover with “clean” soil.
- Application of odor suppressing foam or mists.
- Application of hydro-mulch material*.
- Limit working hours to favorable wind and temperature conditions.

*This material is a seedless version of the hydro-seed product commonly used by commercial landscaping contractors to provide stabilization and rapid grow-in of grasses or wild flowers along highways, embankments and other large areas. Hydro-mulch can be sprayed over open excavation areas, temporary stockpile areas and loaded trucks, as necessary. This is a highly effective method for controlling odors, because the release of odors is sealed immediately at the source.



5.0 DUST SUPPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Reasonable dust-suppression techniques must be employed during all work that may generate dust, such as excavation, grading, and placement of clean fill. The following techniques have been shown to be effective for controlling the generation and migration of dust during remedial activities:

- Dust suppression will be achieved using a dedicated on-site water truck for road wetting. The truck will be equipped with a water cannon capable of spraying water directly onto off-road areas including excavations and stockpiles.
- Covering/capping exposed soil area with mulch, rubber mats, etc.
- Hauling materials in properly covered containers.
- Restricting vehicle speeds to 10 mph.
- Gravel will be used on unpaved portions of the site to provide a clean and dust-free road surface.
- On-site roads will be limited in total area to minimize the area required for water truck sprinkling.

Using atomizing sprays will prevent overly wet conditions, conserve water, and offer an effective means of suppressing fugitive dust. It is imperative that utilizing water for suppressing dust will not create surface runoff.



6.0 DATA QUALITY ASSURANCE

6.1 Calibration

Instrument calibration shall be documented in the designated field logbook. All instruments shall be calibrated before each shift. Calibration checks may be used during the day to confirm instrument accuracy. Duplicate readings may be taken to confirm individual instrument response.

6.2 Operations

All instruments shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications. Manufacturers' literature, including an operations manual for each piece of monitoring equipment will be maintained on-site by the FTL/HSO for reference.

6.3 Data Review

The Field Team Leader FTL/SSO will interpret all monitoring data based on the action levels specified in Sections 2.1.2 and 2.1.3 and his/her professional judgment. The FTL/SSO shall review the data with the HSM to evaluate the potential for worker exposure, upgrades/downgrades in level of protection, comparison to direct reading instrumentation and changes in the integrated monitoring strategy.

Monitoring and sampling data, along with all sample documentation will be periodically reviewed by the HSM.



7.0 RECORDS AND REPORTING

All readings must be recorded and will be provided to NYSDEC and NYSDOH within one business day of the end of the work day in which they were recorded.

Should any action levels be exceeded, the NYSDEC Project Manager will be notified of the exceedance and corrective actions used to mitigate the exceedance by phone or email as soon as practical. The notification shall include a description of control measures implemented to prevent further exceedances, if applicable.

